

SPECIFICATION GUIDE

SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS

MARCH 2019

SchrockTM
extra series

Schrock™

entra™ series

STRAIGHTFORWARD STYLE.™

2019 – From the dawning of the New Year comes a brand new Entra™ Series. Take a look through our book – you'll see we've analyzed the Schrock Entra™ Series inside, outside and upside down. From pricing and product to upgrades and upcharges, we trimmed the fat by stripping away old door styles and finishes and SKUs that just weren't working as hard as they should be. Our new offering is leaner, cleaner, meaner and....drumroll please...LESS EXPENSIVE!!

Create the clean, fresh, current space you envision with style essentials from the Schrock Entra Series. Whether you're looking for designer-inspired color, intelligent storage, or just simple style basics, trust Schrock to deliver the design flexibility you want, the price breadth you need and the service you deserve in one complete brand experience.

From all of us to all of you, warm wishes for a prosperous and fulfilling 2019. We can't wait to see what you create!



KORBYN Painted White & Maritime



CONSTRUCTION ENHANCEMENTS

We've improved structural integrity and enhanced upgrades all while lowering the overall average price to make your designs more competitive in the marketplace.



CONSTRUCTION ENHANCEMENTS	
A. Cabinet Box	1/2" Furniture board end panels; 3/8" Top and bottom
B. Standard Drawer	Solid wood with dovetail construction
C. Standard Drawer Guides	Full extension, under mount with Smart Stop™ and fast clip removal system
D. Hinges	Fully concealed, 6-way adjustable with Smart Stop™

PLYWOOD UPGRADE	
A. Cabinet Box	Plywood Ends (PLE) •♦ or All Plywood Construction (APW) •♦

• Finished Ends (FB) modification available. ♦ Unfinished ends standard.



KORBYN Icy Avalanche & Maritime

MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS FOR MARITIME

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17

Automatic matching laminate ends for Maritime Painted and Maritime PureStyle™ products means fewer opportunities for error, a more streamlined ordering process, and reduced installation time in the field.

1/4" LAMINATE END PANEL SKINS

SPEC GUIDE PAGES 192 & 193

Increasing our laminated end panel skins from 1/8" to 1/4" thick means you can achieve a true flush appearance with their application.



ICY AVALANCHE PAINT & PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17

How does your customer define white? The Entra Series expands the definition with the subtle, warm gray undertones found in Icy Avalanche, now available in both Painted and PureStyle™.

MARITIME AND MOONSTONE PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17

Maritime and Moonstone - the ever popular appeal of these two on-trend paints is now available in PureStyle™ for those customers looking for a style that is as easy to clean as it is easy to love.

LAMINATES ON RIVALI

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 17

In an effort to meet the rising popularity of streamlined slab doors, we introduce two brand new options for Rivali. Both horizontal wood grain smooth laminates, Ashen Strata offers light to medium shades of gray to accent a variety of popular aesthetics, while Kona's warm medium to dark shades of brown lend cozy comfort to any space.



ASHEN STRATA

KONA

PAINTED SPECIES

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 7-14, 16

As we worked to lower prices in the Entra Series, we decided to replace the Maple substrate on our painted wood products with an equally resilient hardwood. Moving forward, painted wood will be referred to as our "Painted" species and will offer the same look as painted Maple but with the benefit of a lower price point, making your designs more competitive in the marketplace.



INGALIS
Painted Cloud

HARDWOOD SPECIES INTRODUCTION COMING SUMMER 2019

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 7-15

In an effort to expand our entry-level price point offering, this summer will bring a new Hardwood option to several of our most popular door styles in the Entra Series. These Hardwood are dense and even-textured, and have a smooth surface for receiving several of our most loved stains. Watch for more information in the coming months.



DEZMIN Painted Cloud

DEZMIN

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 7

With the same rail and style profiling as Farris, the Dezmin door could be its long lost cousin. The only difference is the width of the rails and stiles, which measure 3" rather than 3.5" wide. Farris is discontinuing with this launch.

Available in Cherry, Maple and Painted.



Dezmin

Painted Cloud

- **Full Overlay**
- **Flat Panel Door**
- **5-Piece Drawer Front**
- **Optional Slab Drawer Front**



KORBYN Icy Avalanche & Maritime

KORBYN

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 11

Identical to Colefax in all but the 3" width of the rails and styles, Korbyn is sure to be a customer favorite. Colefax is discontinuing with this launch.

Available in Cherry, Maple, Painted and PureStyle™.



Korbyn

Painted Maritime

- **Full Overlay**
- **Flat Panel Door**
- **5-Piece Drawer Front**
- **Optional Slab Drawer Front**



WILLET Painted Coconut

WILLET

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 14

This updated replacement for Amira features tailored, subtle details for a look that will last.

Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Painted.

- **Full Overlay**
- **Flat Door Panel**
- **Slab Drawer Front**
- **Optional 5-Piece Drawer Front**

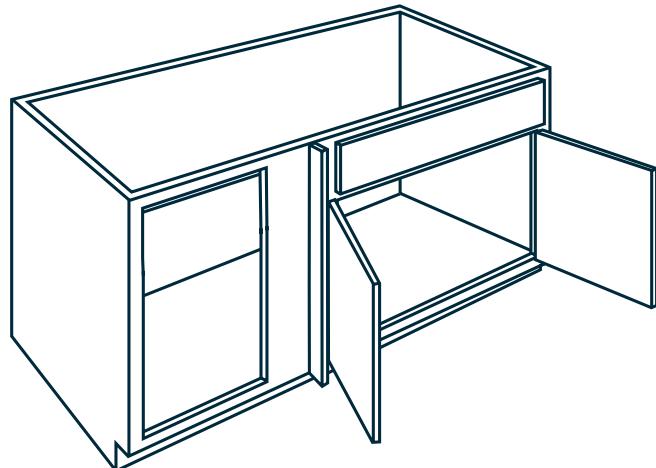


Willet
Painted Coconut

BLIND CORNER SINK BASE

SBC__ L OR R SPEC GUIDE PAGE 114

When space is at a premium or when your customer desires a second sink, look to the new Blind Corner Sink Base cabinet for the maximum in corner efficiency. With a considerably larger opening than traditional blind corner cabinets, accessibility is no longer a problem.

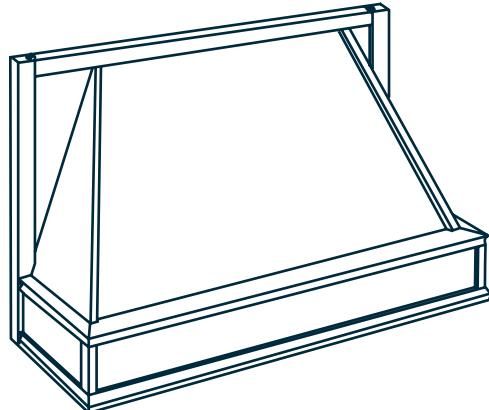


- Available in a left or right configuration
- 51", 54", 57", 60" and 63" widths

TAPERED WOOD HOOD, 36" WIDE

TWH36FW SPEC GUIDE PAGE 94

This redesigned construction replaces bulky flanking fillers with a true 36" wide solution for a more cohesive appearance.



- Available in Cherry, Maple and Oak

STAIN AND PAINT QUARTS

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 213

To make ordering easier, all quarts of touch-up stain and paint can be ordered with the same SKU: QUARTCOLOR.

ID/RD MODIFICATION CHANGE

SPEC GUIDE PAGE 27

In line with our simplification mindset, the Increased Depth and Reduced Depth Modifications will be available in 3" increments for all cabinet groups and panels for Entra. Additionally, end panel maximum depth will be limited to 30".

DISCONTINUATIONS

- Farris door style (Replaced with Dezmin)
- Amira door style (Replaced with Willet)
- Colefax door style (Replaced with Korbyn)
- Luray PureStyle™ door style
- Berwick door style
- Cavett door style
- Glenridge door style
- Reglan door style
- Heron Paint
- Hickory Species
- Low Volume SKUs and Modifications (See mbci1touch.com for details)



INGALIS Painted Coconut

Schrock
extra™ series

Index by Description	A-C
Characteristics	1
Humidification	2
Door Styles	3-14
Finish Availability Chart	15-17
Premium Color Palette	17
12-Step Finishing Process	18
Construction Features	19
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	20
Construction Upgrades	21
Drawer Front Upgrades	22
Non Smart Stop Options	23
Custom Modifications	24-31
Specialty Doors	32-33
Decorative Glass Inserts	34-35
Cabinet Dimensions	36-42
Policies & Installer Notes	43
Design Checklist	44
NKBA Guidelines	45-46
Smart Solutions™ Reference Chart	47
Wall Cabinets	48-74
Base Cabinets	75-99
Tall Cabinets	100-117
Office & Furniture Cabinets	118-123
Vanity Cabinets	124-136
Fillers	137-139
Panels & Skins	139-143
Moulding	144-147
Valances	148
Embellishments	148-152
Contemporary Embellishments	152
Lighting	152
Decorative Hardware	153
Accessories	154-157
Roll Tray Kits	158
Guide Kits and Parts	158-159
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	159
Hinges	160
Parts	160
Stack Moulding Kits	161-163
Painted Finish Agreement	164
Index by Code	165

Description	Code	Page Number
All-plywood Construction	APW	21
Angled Corner Sinks	ACS	83
Angled Fluted/Plain Fillers	BLVDF	138
Arched Valance	AV	148
Art Corbel 9"	CORBELART9	151
Arts & Crafts Bracket	JBRACKETART	152
Arts & Crafts Open Corbel	JCORBELARTO	152
Asymmetrical Base Easy Reach	BER	89
Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wall Corners	ER	65
Asymmetrical Solid-wood Super Lazy Susan	SLSW	90
Asymmetrical Super Susans	SLS	90
Authentic Ends	AUTHL, AUTHR	24
Bar Corbel	BARCORBEL	151
Bar Leg	BARLEG	148
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	146
Base Box Column w/Overlay	BBCPO	97
Base Cabinets	B	75
Base Cabinets Four Drawer	4DB	94
Base Cabinets Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery	4DB..WTCD	94
Divider Drawer	3DB..WTCD	93
Base Cabinets Three Drawer	3DB	93
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Deep Drawer	3DBDD	93
Base Cabinets Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery	3DB..WTCD	93
Divider Drawer	2DB..DR	92
Base Cabinets Two Drawer	2DB	92
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Drop-in Range	2DB..DR	92
Base Cabinets Two Drawer w/Roll Tray	2DB..RT	92
Base Cabinets w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	77
Base Corner Cabinets	BC	87
Base Corner Peninsula	BCP	98
Base Corner Peninsula, Full Height Door	BCP..FH	99
Base Drawer Cabinets	DB	91-94
Base Drop-in Range Cabinet	B..DR	97
Base Easy Reach	BER	89
Base End Cabinet	BEC	91
Base Full Height w/Tray Divider	TD..FH	80
Base Lazy Susan Corner w/Center Hinge Door	BLS	88
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	BMWD..DD	98
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Drawer	BMWD	98
Base Ovens	BO	97
Base Pantry Pull-outs	BPP	95
Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	BPPP	79
Base Transition Cabinets	BTC	91
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	BUPP	96
Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block	BUPPKB	96
Base Wastebasket	BWB	94
Base Wastebasket Full Height	BWB..FH	95
Base Wine Cubby	BWC	95
Baseboard Moulding	BBM	146
Baseboard - Shaker	BBMSH	146
Bases w/Roll-out Tray Divider	B..TDRO	80
Bases w/Roll Trays	B..RT	78
Bases w/Tray Dividers	TD	80
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer	B..WTCD	76
Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..RTWTCD	79
Battery Strip Light	BATTLTI	152
Bookcases Tall	T..BC	120
Bookcases Wall	W..BC	118-119
Box Column Fillers (Wall, Base, Tall)	BCF	138
Cabinet Box Only	CBO	26
Cabinet Case Only	CCO	26
Cabinet False Panel	CFP	26
Cabinet Front Only	CFNTO	31
Cabinet Panel Edge Moulding	CPE	145
Cabinet w/No Door, w/Drawer	CND	26
CabMat™	CABMAT	154

Description	Code	Page Number
CabMat™	CMAT	28
CabMat™ Vanity	CABMATV	154
Cap Moulding	CAPM	147
Classic Tall Crown Moulding	CLTCROWN	144
Cooking Utensil Divider	CUDD	154
Corner Door Cabinets	CD	69
Countertop Edge Moulding (Traditional)	TCM	145
Country Sink Bases	CNTYSB	84
Country Sink Bases w/CabMat™	CNTYSB..CM	85
Cove Corbel	COVECORBEL	151
Cove Crown Moulding	COVECROWN	144
Craftsman Foot	JCRAFTFOOT	150
Cross Grain Veneer Back Skin 1/4" Panels	BP..CRSGR	140
Cut-for-glass Doors	CG	32
Cutlery Dividers	CIW, WTCD	155
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Base End	BEDSD	143
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Tall End	TED	143
Decorative Door Panel Kits, Wall End	WED	143
Decorative Split Turning End	SPRINGEND	151
Decorative Split Turning Spool	SPRINGSPOLL	151
Desk Door Drawer Bases	DDO	121
Desk Double File Drawer Bases	DDFD	122
Desk Drawer Bases	DDR	121
Desk File Drawer Bases	DFD	121
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door	DAB..FS	88
Diagonal Base Cabinet w/Full Height Door & Super Lazy Susan	DAB..SLS	88
Diagonal Wall Cabinets	DW	63
Diagonal Wall Cabinets w/Plywood Lazy Susan	DW..S	64
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	DF5PC	22
Drawer Front Slab	DFSLB	22
Drawer Guide Back Sockets	BKSOCKET	159
Drawer Guide Kits	DGK	158
Ductless Conversion Kit	CONVERSION	74
Easy Reach Wall Corner Cabinets	ER	65
End Panel Skins/Base	BEPS	139
End Panel Skins/Tall	TEPS	140
End Panel Skins/Wall	WEPS	139
End Panels/Base	BEP	141
End Panels/Lazy Susan	BLSBEP	141
End Panels/Tall	TEP	141
End Panels, Wall	WEP	141
English Bar Column	ENGBARCOLUMN	148
English Island Column	ENGISCOLUMN	149
Estate Leg, Small	JESTATELEGS	149
Exterior Shelf	ES	155
False Panel Clips	FALSEPNLCLIP50, PFALSEPNLCLIP50	159
Fillers	F	137
Finger Pull	PULLH	152, 153
Finished Back Skins	BP	140
Finished Ends	FB	24
Flat Scribe Moulding	SM	145
Floating Shelves	FS	72
Flush Toekick	FTK	29
Fluted/Beaded Fillers	FBF	138
Full Depth Shelf	FD	28
Full Depth Shelving	SK	155
Furniture Drawer Window Bench	FDWB	123
Furniture Drawers	FD	122
Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	FPEB	24
Furniture Valance	FV	148
Glass Shelf Kits	JGSK	156
Hardware Decorative Pulls and Knobs	KNOBH, PULLH	153

Description	Code	Page Number	Description	Code	Page Number
Heat Shields.....	ANGLHEATSHIELD, ANGLSHIELDSS, STRTHESHIELD, STRTHESHIELDSS	156	Reduced Depth.....	RD	27
Hinge Angle Restriction Clip.....	HINGERESCLIP	160	Roll Tray Kits.....	RT, RT.SP	158
Hinge Shim.....	HINGESHIM	160	Roll Tray Plug In Bracket.....	.RTBK, RTBKSP	159
Hinges.....	HINGE	160	Scroll Corbel 9".....	CORBELSCR9	151
Increased Depth.....	ID	27	Shaker Crown Moulding.....	SHKRCRM	144
Insert Crown.....	INSCROWN	144	Shoe Moulding—Convex Inside Corner.....	SHM	147
Inside Corner Moulding.....	ICM	147	Single Bead Edge Moulding.....	SBE	146
Installed Roll Tray.....	RT	28	Single Door Medicine Cabinet.....	MC	135
Island Leg.....	ISLEG	149	Sink Base Blind Corner.....	SBC	86
Island Leg Tapered.....	ISLEGTPRD	150	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays.....	SB,STS	83
Large Corbel.....	LGCORBEL	151	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™.....	SB,STSCM	83
Large Shaker Crown Moulding.....	LSHAKER	144	Sink Base w/CabMat™.....	SB,CM	81
Large Square Foot.....	LGSQFOOT	150	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™.....	SB,STCM	82
Large Straight Angle Crown Moulding.....	LSACROWN	144	Sink Bases.....	SB	81-82
Library Moulding.....	LBRM	146	Sink Bases w/Tilt-out Trays.....	SB,ST	82
Light Baffle Moulding.....	LB	147	Small Cove Crown Moulding.....	SMCOVECROWN	144
Light Rail Moulding.....	LRM	147	Small Light Rail Moulding.....	SMLR	147
Lille Foot.....	LIFOOT	150	Small Scribe Moulding.....	SSM8	146
Linen Closet.....	LC	134	Snack Bar Support.....	SBS	152
Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper.....	LCRH	134	Soffit Filler Moulding.....	SFM	145
Matching Interior Plywood.....	MIP	25	Soffit Trim Moulding.....	TSTM	146
Medicine Cabinets (Single).....	MC	135	Solid-wood Crown Moulding.....	SWCRM	145
Medium Straight Angle Crown Moulding.....	MSACROWN	144	Solid-wood Large Crown Moulding.....	SWLCRM	145
Metro Bar Column.....	METBARCOLUMN	149	Solid-wood Super Lazy Susan.....	SLSW	91
Metro Island Column.....	METISLCOLUMN	149	Solid-wood Tall Crown Moulding.....	SWTCRM	145
Mirror Frame Moulding.....	WMF	146	Solid-wood Victorian Crown Moulding.....	SWVCRM	145
Miscellaneous Parts.....	BRKOFFSCREW, BUMPERPADS, INSTALLSCR, INSTALLSCREWS, MC16HDW/WCATCH, PDM, RETCLIP.BAG, SHELFPEGS, SHELFPEGSCTR, TVHDW/WCATCH	160	Spice Rack Pull-down.....	SPD	157
Mission Corbel 6".....	CORBELMIS6	151	Spool Decorative Leg.....	SPILEG	150
Mission Corbel 9".....	CORBELMIS9	152	Square Island Leg.....	JSQISLEG	150
Mission Leg.....	DLEGMISSION	150	Stack Moulding Kits.....	STKMLD	161-163
Mission Rosette.....	ROSETTEMIS	148	Stain & Paint.....	QUARTCOLOR, SSC	159
Mullion Doors.....	MD	33	Starter Moulding.....	.STR8	145
Non Soft-close Door Hinges.....	NSCH	23	Starter Moulding, Shaker.....	STRS	145
Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays.....	NSCFB	23	Straight Angle Crown Moulding.....	SACROWN	144
Ogee Edge Moulding.....	OGEEM	146	Straight Valance.....	VV	148
Old World Corbel 5".....	CORBELLOWD5	152	Super Susans.....	SLS	89
Outside Corner 135° Moulding.....	OC135	147	SuperCabinet™, 30".....	BSC30PR, BSC30RP	78
Outside Corner Moulding.....	OCM	147	SuperCabinet™, 36".....	BSC36PRP	78
Oven Cabinets Double.....	OCD	111	Tablet Holder.....	TABLETHLDR	157
Oven Cabinets Double w/Deep Drawer.....	OCD..DD	113	Tall Crown Moulding.....	MTCROWN	144
Oven Cabinets Single.....	OCS	108	Tapered Leg.....	TAPLG	150
Oven Installation Kit.....	OCINSTALLKIT	156	Tapered Wood Hood Blower.....	TWHBLOWER	74
Oven Microwave Cabinets.....	OMC	114	Tapered Wood Hoods.....	TWH	73
Oven Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer.....	OMC..DD	117	Tilt-out Trays, Plastic.....	TOT	157
Overlay Fillers.....	OL	137	Toeboards.....	TB	146
Panels w/Filler Attached.....	BEFF, TEP	142	Toe kick Cap.....	TKC	147
Pegged Dish Organizer.....	PDO, PDOPOTS	156	Toe kick Tulip Foot.....	TKTLFOOT	150
Peninsula.....	P	31	Touch Latch.....	TOUCHLATCH	152
Plywood Ends.....	PLE	21	Touch-up Tools.....	TUK, MTUK, GLAZEPEN	159
PURE&SIMPLE™ Cabinet Care Kit.....	CABCLEANKIT	159	Tray Divider Kit.....	CTDK	157
Quarter Round Moulding.....	QRM	147	Tray Divider Roll-out Kit.....	TDRO	157
Raised Panel Arched Valance.....	JRPV	148	Triple Bead Edge Moulding.....	TBEM	146
Recessed Island Toekick.....	RECTKALL	30	Triple Bead Pilaster Moulding.....	TBP	146
Recessed Toekick on Back.....	RECTKBK	30	Tri-View Medicine Cabinet.....	TV	136
Recessed Toekick on Side.....	RECTKL, RECTKR	30	Tulip Foot.....	TLFOOT	151

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Sink Bases w/False Panel	VSB	124-125
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases	2VSD	128
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/False Panel	VSD	130
Vanity Sink Drawer Bases w/Six Drawers & False Panel	.VSD..FP	132
Vanity Sink Three Drawer Bases	.VS3D	131
Vanity Utility Cabinets	VU	134
Vanity Wall Cabinets	W	135
Vanity Wall Mirror Cabinets	VWM	135
Vanity Wall Towel Bar	VWTB	134
Void Toekick	.VTK	29
Wall Appliance Garage	WAGD	68
Wall Box Column Pull-outs w/Overlay	WBCPO	69
Wall Corner Cabinets	WC	61-62
Wall Double Door Cabinets	W	48-59
Wall End Cabinets	WEC	66
Wall Message Center	WMC	72
Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinet	WBMW	68
Wall Microwave Cabinets	MW	66
Wall Microwave Double Door Cabinets	MW	67
Wall Organizers	WO	71
Wall Quarter Round End Shelves	WQRES	66
Wall Refrigerator Cabinets	W	49-55
Wall Single Door Cabinets	W	48-58
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	70
Wall Three Drawer Cabinets	W3D	60
Wall Top Hinge Single Door Cabinets	.WTH	49-53
Wall Wine Cubbies	W	71
Wall Wine Racks	WNR	70
Window Casing—Traditional	.WCT	147
Wine Glass Holders	WGH	157
Wine Storage Cabinet	WSC	71
Wood Hood Blower	BLOWER	74
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCS	73
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	73
Wood Hood Square	WHS	73
Wood V-grooved Beaded Skin 1/4" Panels	BP.VG	140

CHARACTERISTICS OF LAMINATE

The surfaces of doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers feature laminate materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance while meeting or exceeding all of the KCMA performance standards. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

Grain characteristics will vary across laminated parts to mimic natural wood grain patterns.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

1

CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

PureStyle™ is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance and meets/exceeds all of the KCMA performance standards. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and has a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment -both inside and outside of their homes.

PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for cherry. This is a sought-after quality in cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance maple's natural beauty.

Oak is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

Hardwoods are dense, even-textured and have a smooth surface for finishing. Highlighting the natural beauty of wood, wood grain and natural characteristics will show through stain colors.

Painted finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

HUMIDIFICATION

The natural response of wood to changes in humidity is much more dramatic than most people realize. The annual dimension change for a solid-wood panel can approach three-quarters of an inch. For this reason, cabinet doors are typically manufactured at a targeted range of 40% – 50% relative humidity. This usually works very well because even unhumidified homes stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters, some doors can be exposed to conditions that are below 20% relative humidity for weeks at a time. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these would cause panels to shrink and will not be considered defective. New construction makes the problem worse since the heat is on but no one is living in the home to raise the humidity levels. Conversely, where in-home humidity exceeds 70% relative humidity for extended periods of time, panels will swell and this will not be considered defective.

Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

- **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.
- **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20 degrees and over 35% when the temperature is above 20 degrees.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.
- **Don't over-do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.
- **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

Schrock™

extra series

Door Style Reference Chart

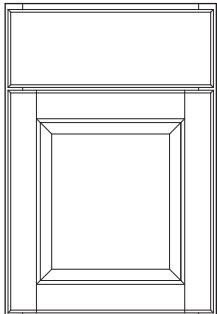
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood★	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Broxton	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Dezmin 	✓	✓				✓	
Guthrey	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Hatcher	✓	✓				✓	
Henrickson	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Ingalis	✓	✓		<i>coming soon</i>		✓	✓
Katelin	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Kempton	✓	✓				✓	
Kittrel	✓	✓				✓	✓
Korbyn 	✓	✓				✓	✓
Lormand	✓	✓	✓	<i>coming soon</i>		✓	✓
Ludlow	✓	✓				✓	
Luray	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Rivali					✓		
Walton	✓	✓				✓	✓
Willet 	✓	✓	✓	<i>coming soon</i>		✓	

★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

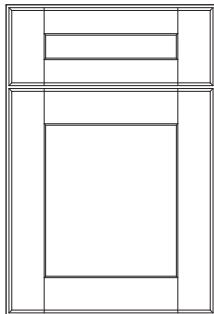
FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

4

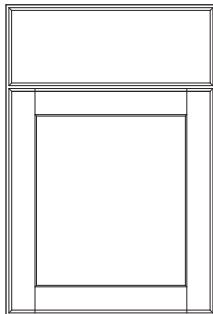
DOOR STYLES



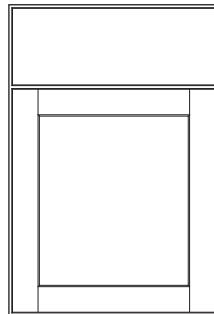
Broxton
(page 7)



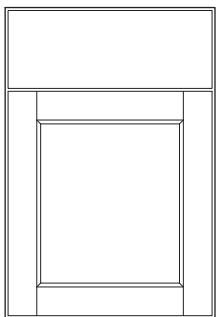
Dezmin NEW
(page 7)



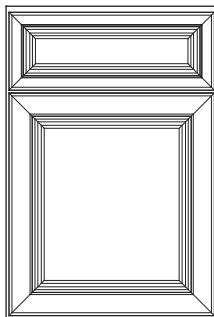
Hatcher
(page 8)



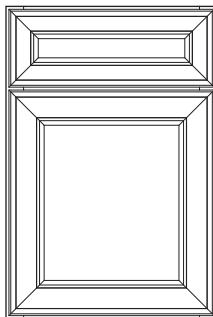
Ingalis
(page 9)



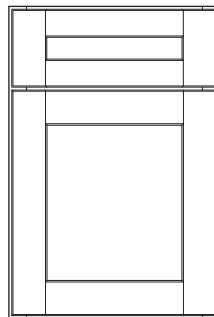
Katelyn
(page 10)



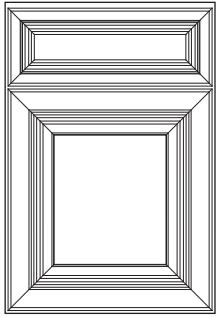
Kempton
(page 10)



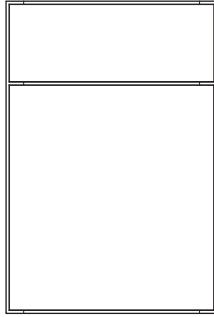
Kittrel
(page 11)



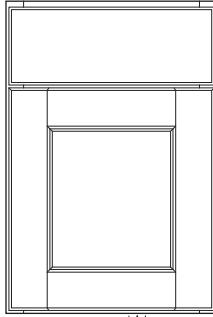
Korbyn NEW
(page 11)



Ludlow
(page 12)

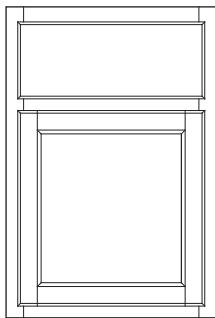


Rivali
(page 13)

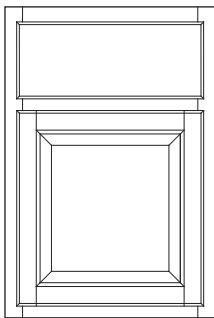


Willet NEW
(page 14)

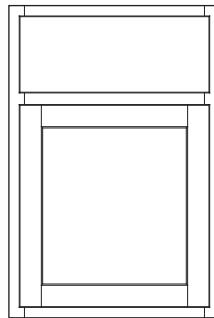
PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



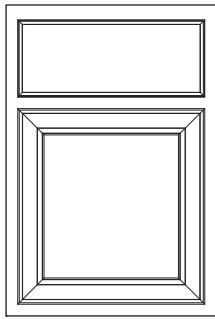
Guthrey
(page 8)



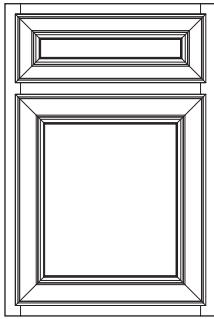
Henrickson
(page 9)



Lormand
(page 12)



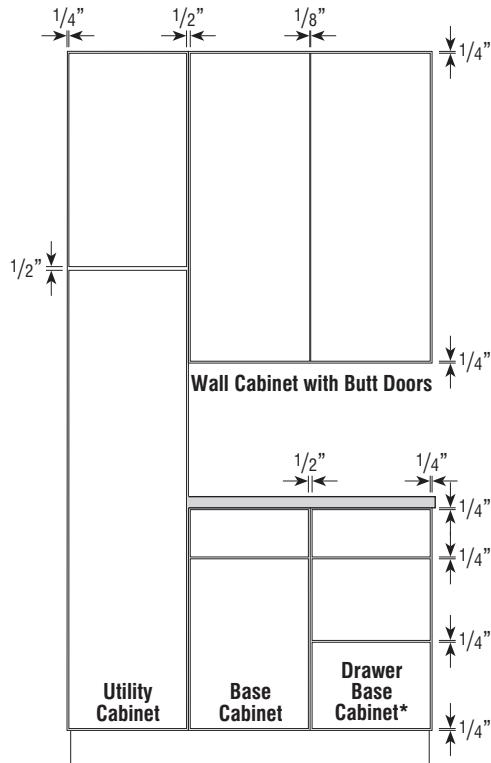
Luray
(page 13)



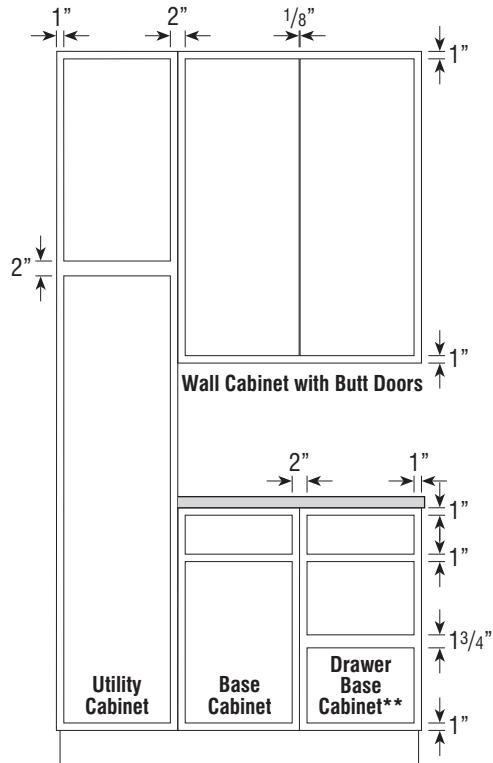
Walton
(page 14)

FULL AND PARTIAL OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

Full Overlay



Partial Overlay



*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2". On 29" high Full Overlay DDR__ (Desk Drawer Base), the reveal above bottom drawer is 3/4".

**On Partial Overlay 2DB__ (Two Drawer Bases), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

Painted

- The door and drawer fronts combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

All Door Styles

- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

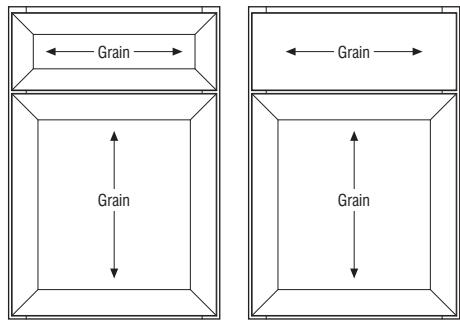
6

Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

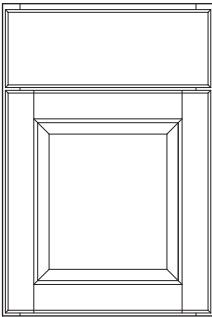
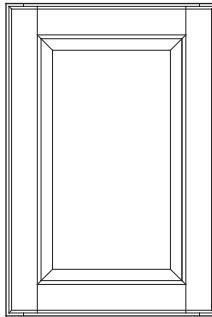
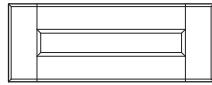
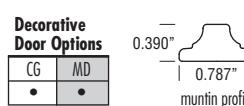
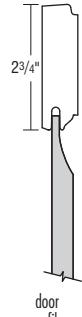
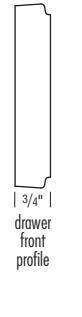
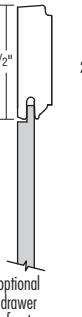
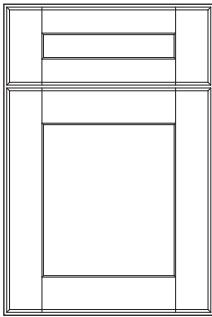
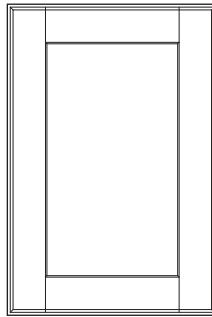
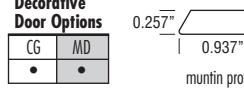
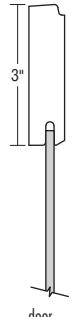
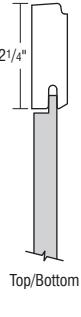
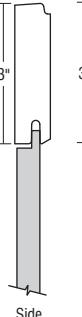
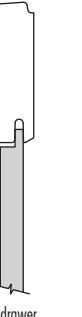
- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.

Wood Grain

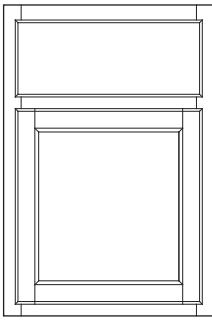
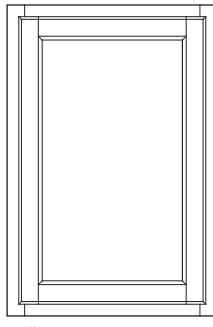
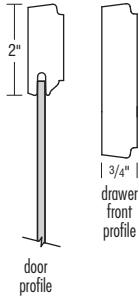
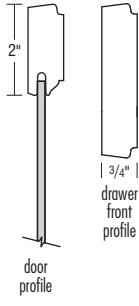
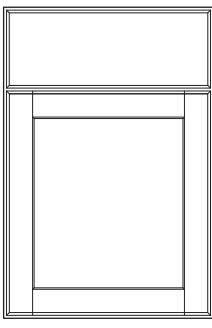
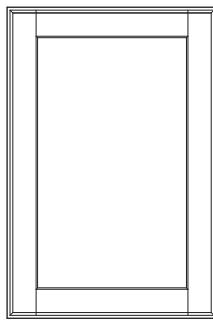
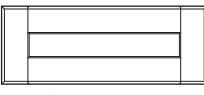
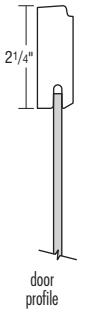
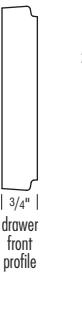
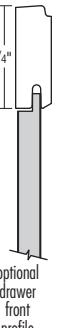
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all door styles.



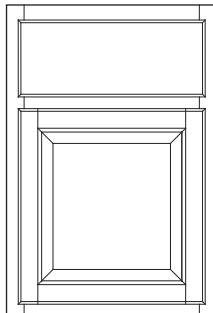
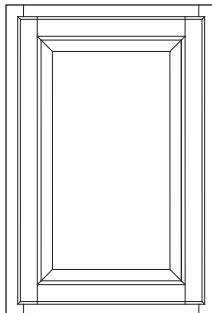
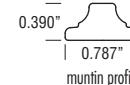
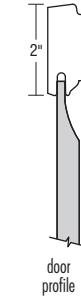
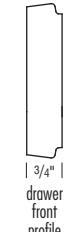
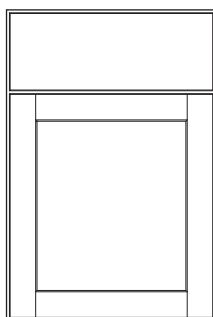
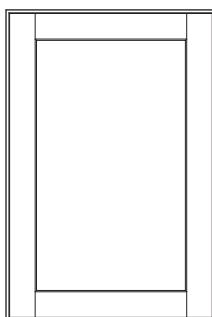
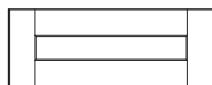
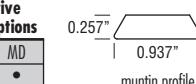
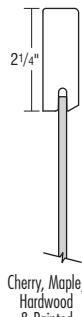
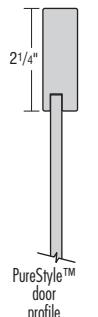
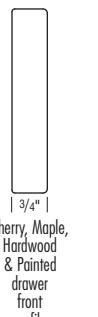
DOOR STYLES

Broxton		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
	Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—
	Base		Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)		0.390" muntin profile	 door profile  optional drawer front profile  optional drawer front profile 10"+
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raised Center Panel • 3/4" Thick Door Frame • Full Overlay 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Profiled Slab Drawer Front • Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required • See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware. 						
Dezmin 		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Dezmin	Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—
	Base		Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Slab (DFSLB)		0.257" muntin profile	 door profile  Top/Bottom  Side  optional drawer front profile 10"+
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat Center Panel • 3/4" Thick Door Frame • Full Overlay 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-piece Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front. • Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required • See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware. 						

DOOR STYLES

Guthrey	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™				
	Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—			
Base		Wall		Decorative Door Options <table border="1"><tr><td>CG</td><td>MD</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr></table>	CG	MD	•	•	0.390" 0.787" muntin profile		
CG	MD										
•	•										
• Flat Center Panel • 3/4" Thick Door Frame • Partial Overlay	• Profiled Slab Drawer Front • Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required										
Hatcher	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™				
	Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—			
Base		Wall		Optional Drawer Front: Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC) 							
• Flat Center Panel • 3/4" Thick Door Frame • Full Overlay	• Profiled Slab Drawer Front • Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required • See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.										

DOOR STYLES

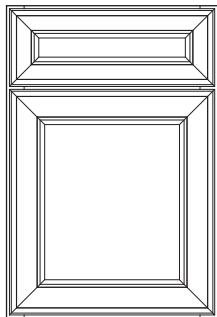
Henrickson		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
	Availability	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	—
								
Base	Wall							
• Raised Center Panel	• Profiled Slab Drawer Front							
• 3/4" Thick Door Frame	• Reverse Bevel Profile, Decorative Hardware Not Required							
• Partial Overlay								
Ingalis		Cherry	Maple	Oak	 Hardwood★	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
	Availability	✓	✓	—	coming soon	—	✓	✓
								
Base	Wall							
• Flat Center Panel	• See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.							
• 3/4" Thick Door Frame	• A heat shield is required to separate Ingalis doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.							
• Full Overlay	★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.							
• Slab Drawer Front								

DOOR STYLES

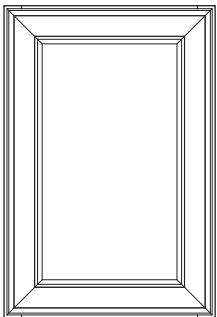
DOOR STYLES

Kittrel

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓



Base

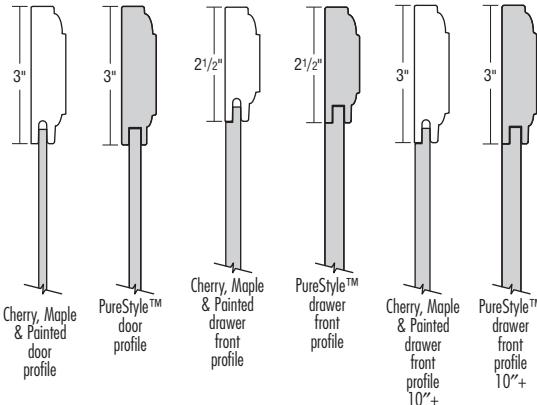


Wall

Decorative
Door Options

CG	MD
•	•

0.390" | 0.687" |
muntin profile

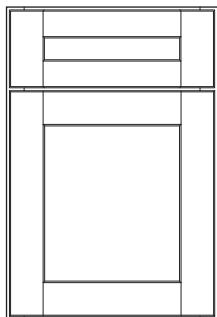


- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay, Miter

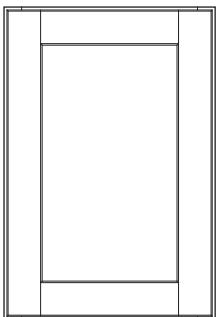
- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Korbyn

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓



Base



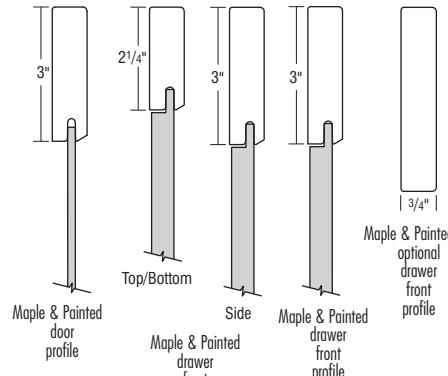
Wall

Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB)

Decorative
Door Options

CG	MD
•	•

0.227" | 0.937" |
muntin profile

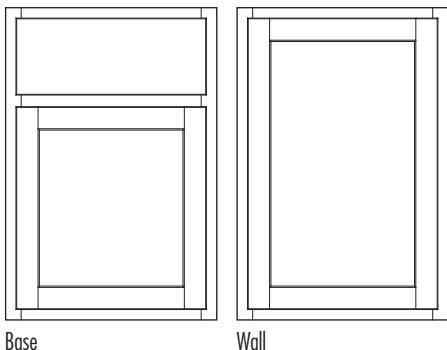


- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

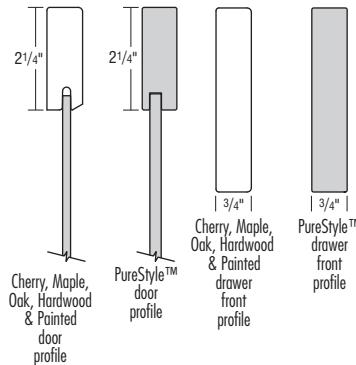
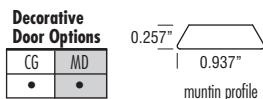
- 5-piece Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate Korbyn doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

DOOR STYLES

Lormand	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood  ★	Laminate	Painted 	PureStyle™
	Availability	✓	✓	✓	coming soon	—	✓



Base Wall

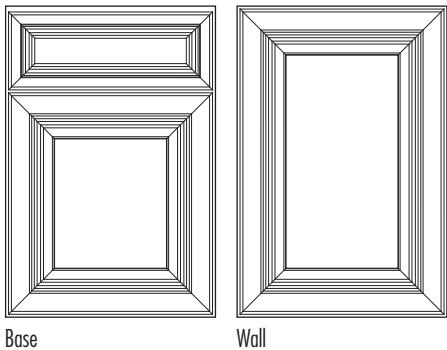


- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

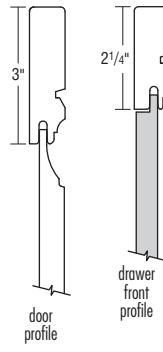
- A heat shield is required to separate Lormand doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

Ludlow	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	—



Base Wall

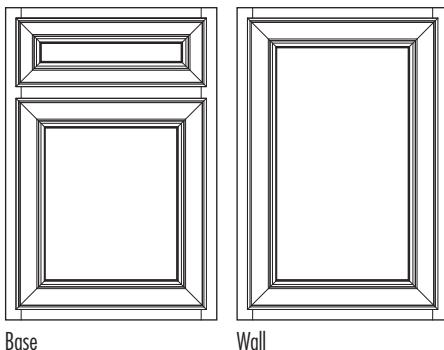


- Raised Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- Cabinets with narrow doors may utilize flat center panels, see cabinet specification notes for more details.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

DOOR STYLES

Walton		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	 Painted	PureStyle™
	Availability	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓



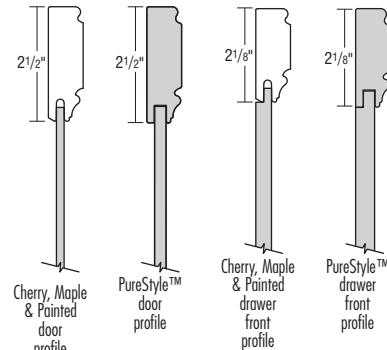
Base

WgII

Decorative Door Options

CG	MD
•	•

0.314"  0.688"



Cherry, Maple
& Painted
door
profile

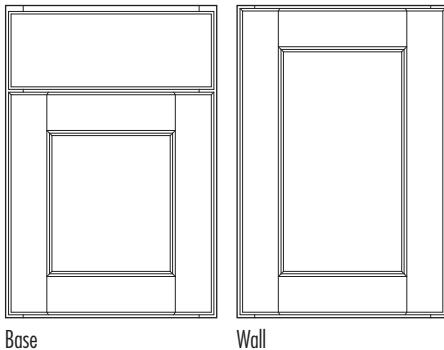
Cherry, Maple
& Painted
drawer
front
profile

PureStyle™
drawer
front
profile

- Flat Center Panel
- Partial Overlay, Miter

- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front on all except UCD and W3D (top drawer) will feature a slab drawer front.
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

Willet 	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood★	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Availability	✓	✓	✓	<i>coming soon</i>	—	✓	—



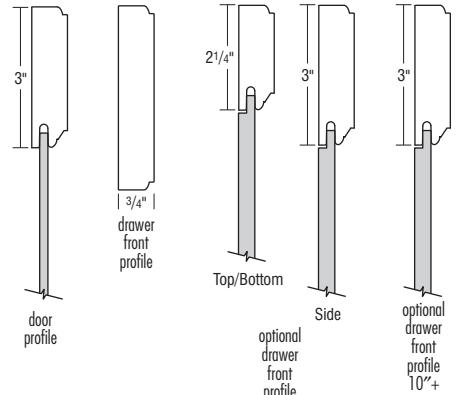
Base

Wall

Decorative

Door Options

0.415" — | 0.660" |
muntin profile



- Flat Center Panel
- 3/4" Thick Door Frame
- Full Overlay

- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
- ★Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		Matching Laminate Ends	CHERRY							MAPLE																							
			Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingalis	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn 	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet 	Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingalis	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn 	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet 	
Penned Glazes on Stains	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Cattail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Chocolate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Henna	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Natural	✓																															
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Tundra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Unfinished*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
				Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingalis	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn 	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet 	Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingalis	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn 	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet 
				Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingalis	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn 	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet 	Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingalis	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn 	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet 

*Requires APW or PLE upgrade. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.

Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than face frame and doors at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of face frames, door, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

15

FINISH

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		Matching Laminate Ends	OAK							HARDWOOD★																			
			Broxton	Guthrey	Henrikson	Katelin	Lormand	Luray	Willet 	Ingalis	Lormand	Willet																	
Stains	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	Cattail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Chocolate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Henrikson	Katelin	Lormand	Luray	Willet 	Ingalis	Lormand	Willet																
				Broxton	Dezman 	Guthrey	Henrikson	Katelin	Lormand	Luray	Willet 	Ingalis	Lormand	Willet															

*Coming Soon, Available Summer 2019.

*Requires APW or PLE upgrade. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

PAINTED 

16
Paints

Penney Glazes on Paints

FINISH

	Matching Laminate Ends	Broxton	Dezman	Guthrey	Hatcher	Henrikson	Ingals	Katelin	Kempton	Kittrel	Korbyn	Lormand	Ludlow	Luray	Walton	Willet
Black	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cloud	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Coconut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Egret	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limestone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Maritime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Moonstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cloud w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cloud w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Coconut w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Coconut w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Egret w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Egret w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Icy Avalanche w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Icy Avalanche w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limestone w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limestone w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Moonstone w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Moonstone w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
White w/Barn Wood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
White w/Brown Sugar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Painted finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		Matching Laminate Ends	LAMINATE	PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE				
				Rivali	Ingalls	Kittrel	Korbyn	Lormand
Laminate Finishes	Ashen Strata*	✓	✓ [†]					
	Cloud	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Egret	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kona*	✓	✓ [†]					
	Limestone	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓ [^]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Doors and Drawer Fronts will have horizontal grain pattern. Doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers will be in Ashen Strata and Kona. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

[†]Available with Matching edgebanding.

[^]Available with Matching or Metallic edgebanding.

17

CABINET COLOR AVAILABILITY	DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY	
	Ashen Strata	Kona
Black		✓
Chocolate		✓
Limestone	✓	
Moonstone	✓	
Thatch		✓
White	✓	

PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS [▲]
Paints	Black	True black.	N/A
	Cloud	Medium gray.	✓
	Coconut	Creamy off white.	✓
	Egret	Light taupe with gray/green undertones.	✓
	Icy Avalanche	Cool white with gray undertones.	✓
	Limestone	Light gray.	✓
	Maritime	Dark navy with gray/green undertones.	✓
	Moonstone	Cool dark gray.	✓
	White	Bright, pure white.	✓
Penned Glazes	Barn Wood	A soft gray glaze that provides a subtle, pale shadow to light finishes and a highlight to darker finishes.	✓
	Brown Sugar	A dark spicy brown glaze that helps define any profile with high contrast.	✓

[▲]In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

FINISH

SCHROCK ENTRA CABINETRY'S 12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

18

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of the 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep saturating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured for a strong, beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

Characteristics of Glazing

A professional glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. The glazing is applied by hand, adding depth dimension and an understated sheen that's guaranteed to endure.

What to expect from glazed cabinetry...

- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design, as glazing may collect in the corners and grooves.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Characteristics of Paint

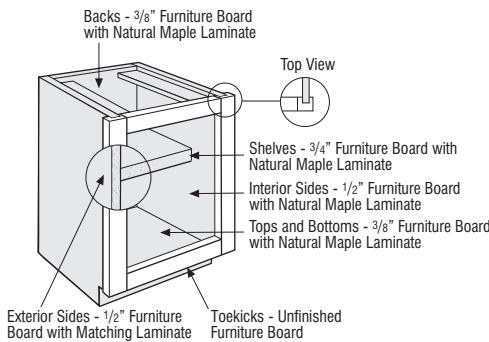
Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

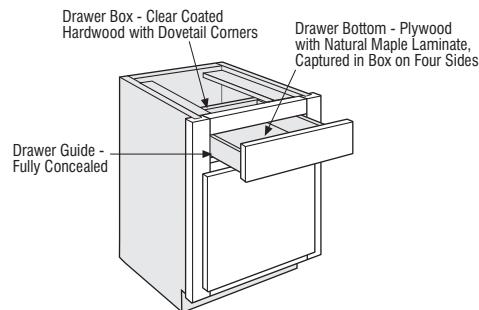
	ENTRA STANDARD (ENT)	PLYWOOD ENDS (PLE)*	ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APW)*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See "Door Styles" pages 7-14 for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-beam Braces	1/2" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		1/2" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame with the exception of Black.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior surface.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior surface.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.
Adjustable Shelves	3/4" furniture board with natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.		3/4" plywood laminated to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	Smart Stop™ fully concealed, integrated cup hinge with self-closing feature; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 160 for details.		
	NSCH mod: Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.		
Drawers	<p>Standard: Double fully concealed, ball bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with Smart Stop self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart Stop engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 90 lb. weight capacity.</p> <p>NSCFB mod: 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.</p>		
Roll Trays	<p>Standard: Double fully concealed, ball bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with Smart Stop self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Smart Stop engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 90 lb. weight capacity.</p> <p>NSCFB mod: 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Roll tray bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.</p>		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.		3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
Warranty	Schrock Entra™ Series has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit: https://www.schrock.com/warranty .		
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application.		

*All-wood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

ENTRA STANDARD BOX CONSTRUCTION



ENTRA STANDARD DRAWER BOX CONSTRUCTION



MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

MODIFICATION/ UPGRADE		APW	PLE	DFF5PC	DFSLB	NSCH	NSCFB	AUTHL	AUTHR	FB	FPEB	MIP	CBO	CCO	CFP	CND	ID	RD	CMAT	FD	RT	FTK	RECTALL	RECTBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	VTK	CFNTO	P	CG	MD
Construction Upgrades (page 21)	APW - All-plywood Construction 	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	PLE - Plywood Ends 	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Drawer Front Upgrades (page 22)	DFF5PC - Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	DFSLB - Drawer Front Slab	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Non Smart Stop Options (page 23)	NSCH - Non Soft-close Door Hinges 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	NSCFB - Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
End Panel Modifications (page 24)	AUTHL - Authentic End Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	AUTHR - Authentic End Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	FB - Finished Ends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	FPEB - Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Finish Modification (page 25)	MIP - Matching Interior Plywood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Box Modifications (pages 26-27)	CBO - Cabinet Box Only	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	CCO - Cabinet Case Only	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	CFP - Cabinet False Panel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	CND - Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	ID - Increased Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RD - Reduced Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Installed Interior Modifications (page 28)	CMAT - CabMat™	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	FD - Full Depth Shelf	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RT - Installed Roll Tray	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Toekick Modifications (pages 29-30)	FTK - Flush Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RECTALL - Recessed Island Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RECTBK - Recessed Toekick Back	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RECTKL - Recessed Toekick Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RECTKR - Recessed Toekick Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	VTK - Void Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Configuration Modifications (page 31)	CFNTO - Cabinet Front Only	✓	✓	✓	✓																										
	P - Peninsula	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Specialty Doors (pages 32-33)	CG - Cut-for-glass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MD - Mullion Door	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

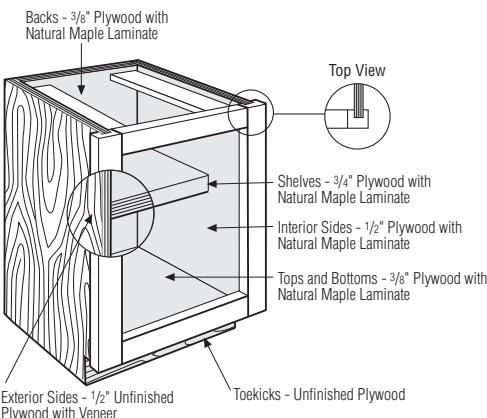
✓ Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

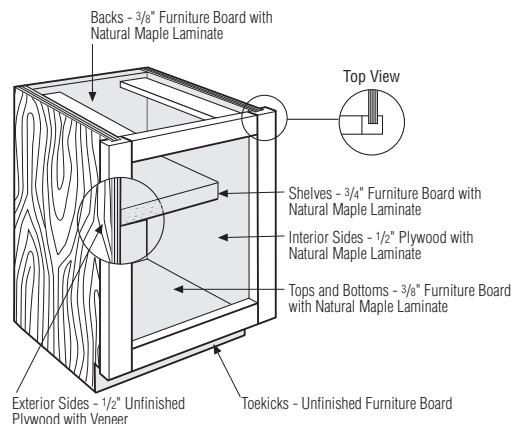
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
All-plywood Construction (APW)* 	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/8" top, bottom, back, and 3/4" shelves. Exterior of the cabinet ends are unfinished.
	Shelf kits	Replaces standard shelf construction with 3/4" laminated plywood shelves.
Plywood Ends (PLE)* 	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends.

ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APW)*



PLYWOOD ENDS (PLE)*



*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

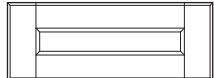
DRAWER FRONT UPGRADES

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Broxton, Hatcher, Ingolis, Katelin, Luray, and Willet	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See page 40 for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Drawer Front Slab (DFSLB)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on Dezmin and Korbyn	Replaces standard drawer front with slab drawer front. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on cabinet where applicable.

22

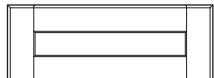
DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE (DFF5PC)



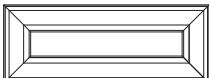
Broxton



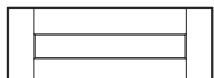
Katelin



Hatcher



Luray



Ingolis



Willet

DRAWER FRONT SLAB (DFSLB)



Dezmin



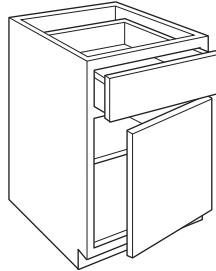
Korbyn

NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

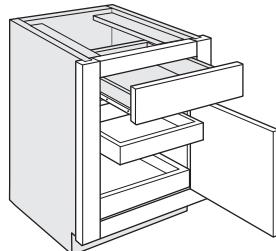
See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Non Soft-close Door Hinges (NSCH) 	Most cabinets with doors	Replaces Smart Stop hinges with fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.
Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays (NSCFB) 	Most cabinets with drawers and/or roll trays	Replaces drawers and roll trays with 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Replaces Smart Stop guides with side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.

NON SOFT-CLOSE DOOR HINGES (NSCH)



NON SOFT-CLOSE GUIDES & FURNITURE BOARD DRAWERS AND ROLL TRAYS (NSCFB)



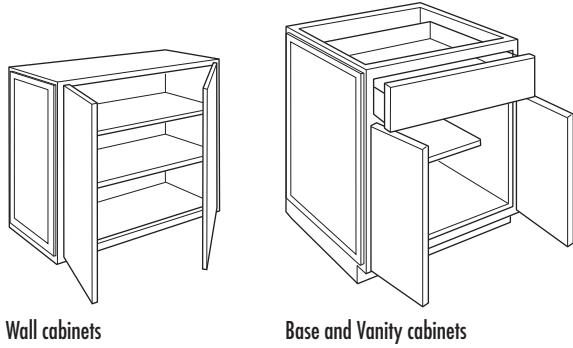
Drawer Box / Roll Tray
 1/2" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
Drawer / Roll Tray Bottom
 3/8" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
Drawer Guide
 Side-mounted

END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Authentic Ends (AUTHL) (AUTHR)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification — If AUTHL or AUTHR upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB. Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24". 12" and 15" high wall cabinets will have double door configuration on 21" and 24" deep applications. For tall cabinets, non-miter doors have two panels on the bottom door. Office base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.
Finished Ends (FB)	Cabinets with APW or PLE modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.
Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels (FPEB)*	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching interior (MIP) is available.

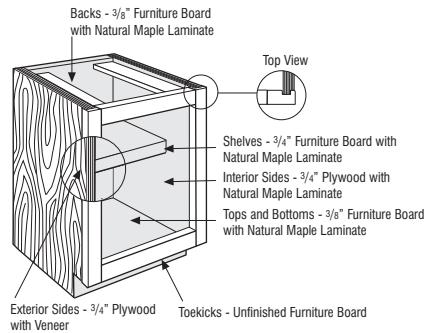
AUTHENTIC ENDS (AUTHL/AUTHR)



Wall cabinets

Base and Vanity cabinets

FURNITURE FINISHED PLYWOOD END PANELS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (FPEB)*



*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

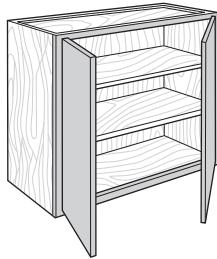
FINISH MODIFICATION

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

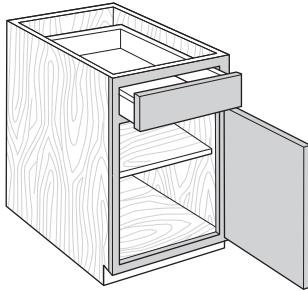
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)*	Most cabinets	<p>Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall and tall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood. Construction features veneered plywood with full depth shelves of veneer on a plywood core.</p> <p>Not available on open cabinets with standard matching interior.</p> <p>When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p>

MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)*

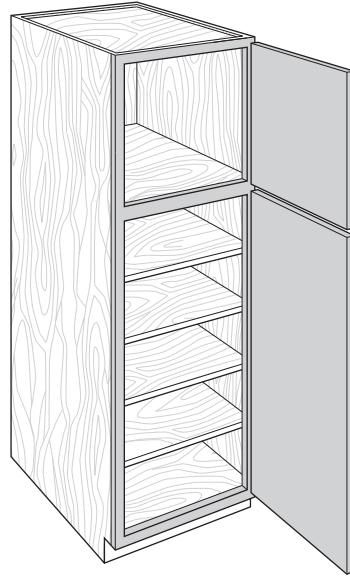
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



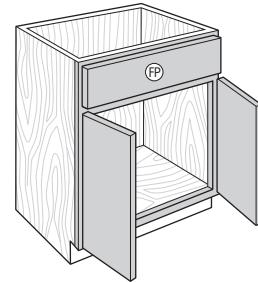
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



Vanity cabinets

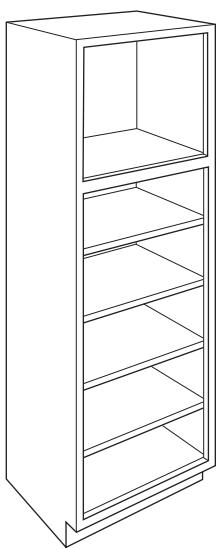
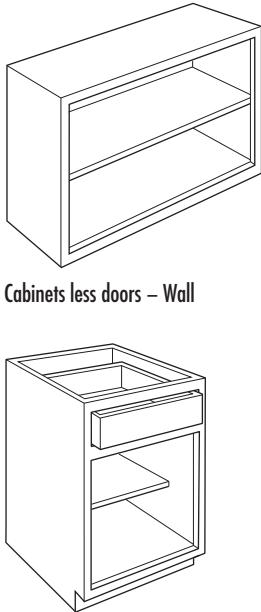
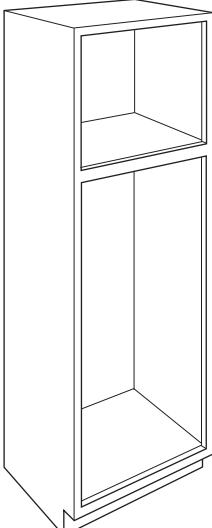
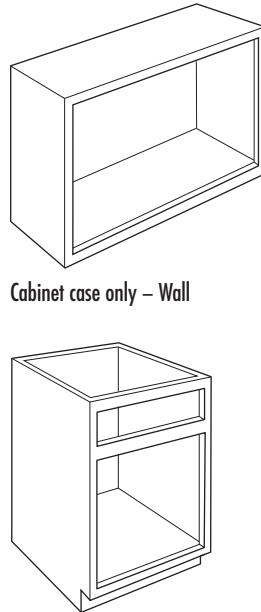
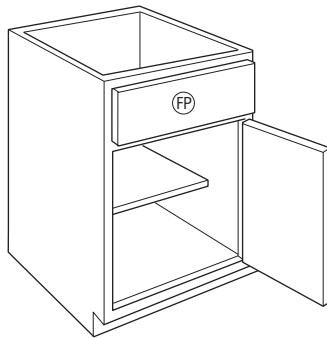
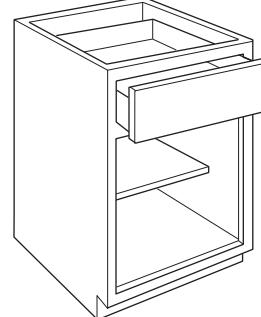
*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

26

BOX MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	
Cabinet Box Only (CBO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.	
Cabinet Case Only (CCO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawers, and interior components. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinets will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.	
Cabinet False Panel (CFP)	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.	
Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer (CND)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.	
CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)		CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)	
			
CABINET FALSE PANEL (CFP) 		CABINET WITH NO DOOR, WITH DRAWER (CND) 	

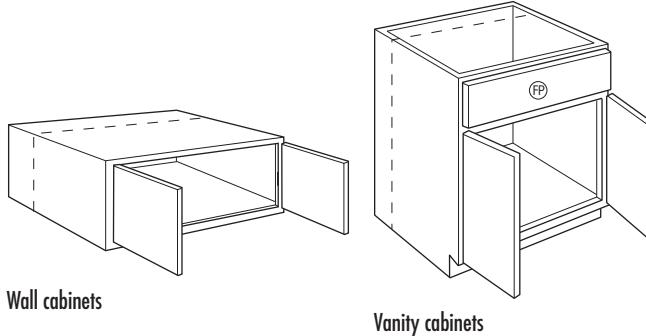
BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

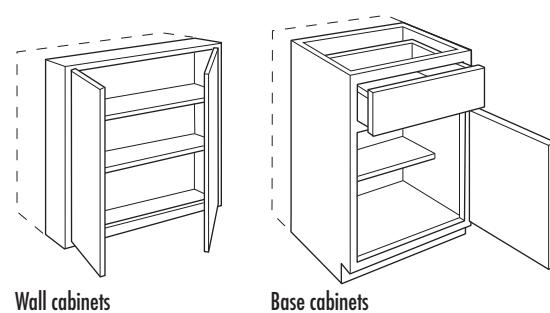
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Increased Depth (ID)	Most wall, tall, and vanity cabinets with a frame	Increases the depth of wall and vanity cabinets in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 24". Available only on 12" deep wall cabinets. Vanity cabinets with a drawer only available in 3" increments. Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Shelf depths are increased on cabinets with increased depth. Not available on wall peninsula cabinets.
	End panels	Increases the depth in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 30".
	Box column fillers	Increases the depth in 3" increments to a maximum depth of 27".
Reduced Depth (RD)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum of 18". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers or roll trays	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 12". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	Most wall cabinets	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 6". Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.
	End panels, shelves, and box column fillers	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to a minimum depth of 6".
	Roll tray kits	Reduces the depth in 3" increments to fit a minimum cabinet depth of 18".

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth			Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel		
	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24"	21"	21"	21"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
21"	18"	18", 15" for roll trays	18"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
18"	15"	15"	N/A	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	N/A

INCREASED DEPTH (ID)



REDUCED DEPTH (RD)

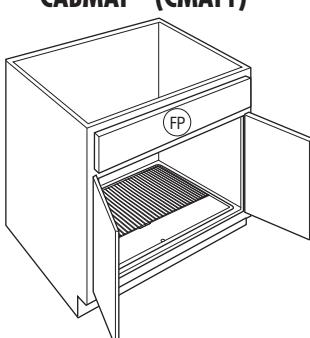
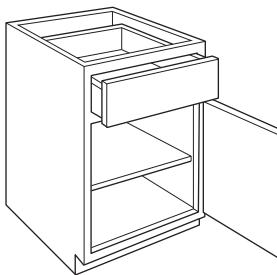
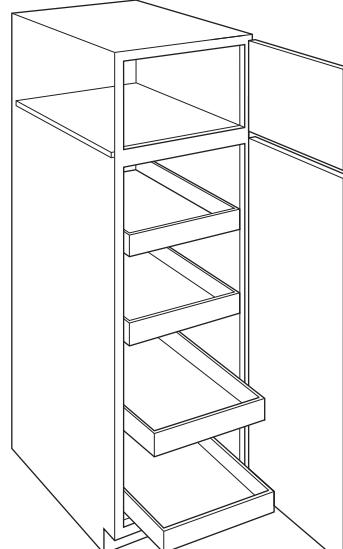
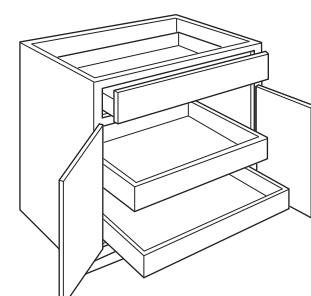


INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

28

INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
CabMat™ (CMAT1)	Most base and vanity cabinets	Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth. Not available with Reduced Depth modification. When ordered with Increased Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change. Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings.
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.
Installed Roll Tray (RT)	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT. On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides. Shelves will be replaced when Installed Roll Tray is specified. Maximum of 4 roll trays per opening for base cabinets. Maximum of 5 roll trays per opening for utility cabinets.
CABMAT™ (CMAT1)  Base cabinets (CMAT1)		FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD) 
INSTALLED ROLL TRAY (RT)  Tall cabinets		 Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

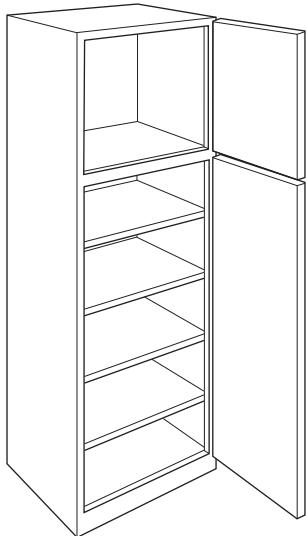
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

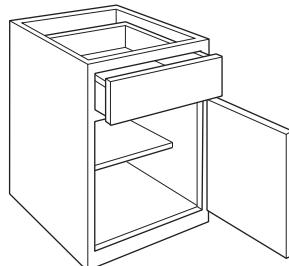
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Flush Toekick (FTK)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available on 93" or 96" tall cabinets due to separate pedestal base toekick. When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick.
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When ordered on 84" or 90" tall cabinets, pedestal will not be included.

29

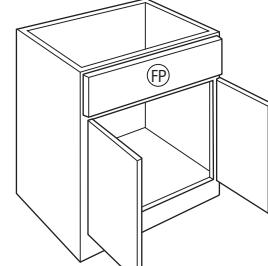
FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



Tall cabinets

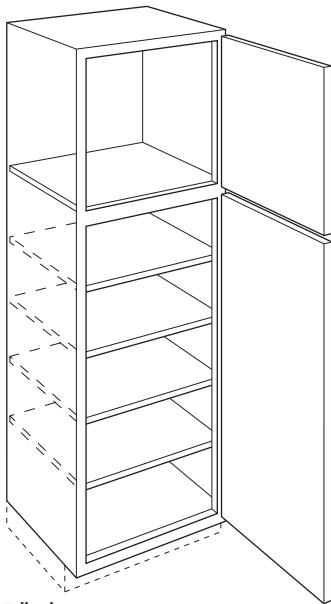


Base cabinets

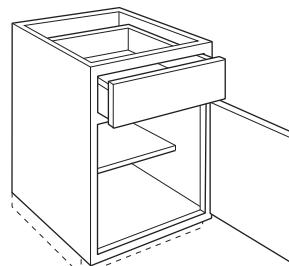


Vanity cabinets

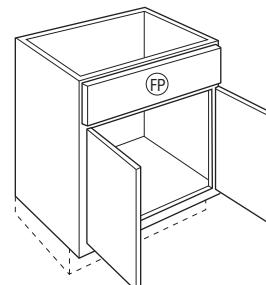
VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets

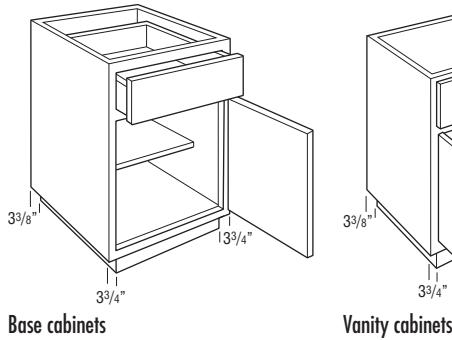
TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

30

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Recessed Island Toekick (RECTKALL)	Most base cabinets	Creates a recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered.
Recessed Toekick on Back or Side (RECTKBK) (RECTKL) (RECTKR)	Most base and vanity cabinets	Creates a recessed toekick on the back (RECTKBK), left (RECTKL), or right (RECTKR). When either the RECTKR or RECTKL are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RECTKL and RECTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 3/8" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material. 93" and 96" tall cabinets have RECTKL or RECTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RECTKL.R. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed. RECTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.

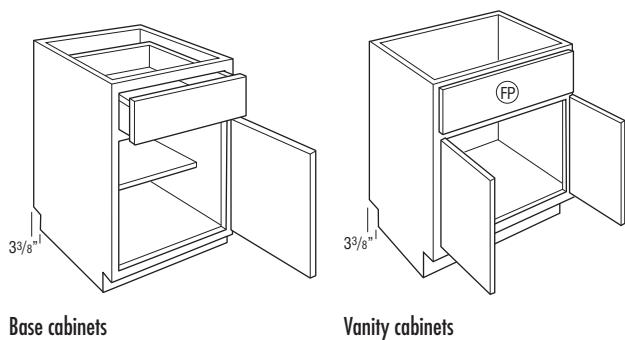
RECESSED ISLAND TOEKICK (RECTKALL)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

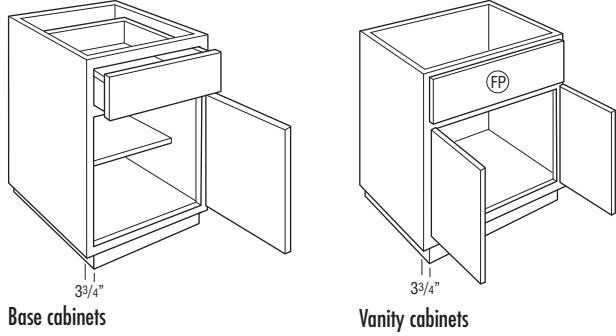
CABINET BACK RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKBK)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

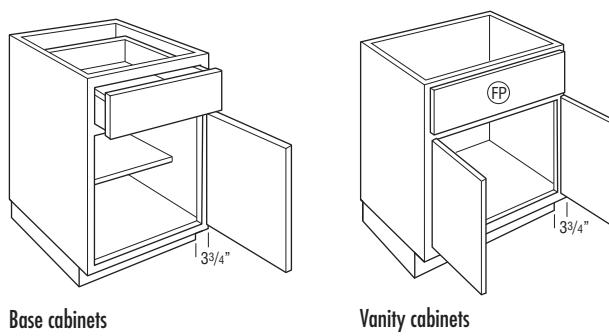
CABINET LEFT RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKL)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

CABINET RIGHT RECESSED TOEKICK (RECTKR)



Base cabinets

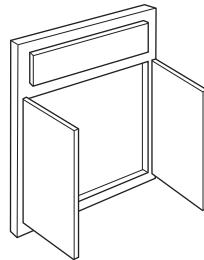
Vanity cabinets

CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 20 for modification compatibility.

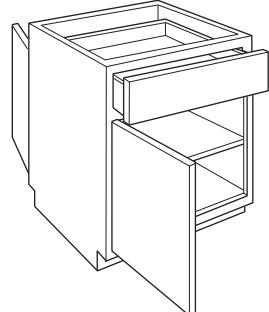
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated.
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and base cabinets	Creates a 12 1/4" deep wall peninsula cabinet or 24 1/4" deep base peninsula cabinet. Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry), multi-drawer base cabinets, or increased depth wall cabinets. Cabinets with drawers or roll trays can only be reduced in 3" increments. Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side.

CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)

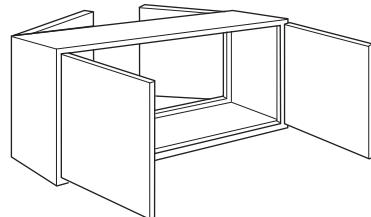


Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

PENINSULA (P)

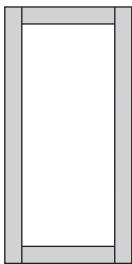


Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

CUT-FOR-GLASS DOORS (CG)



32

- Available on all standard wall corner (WC) cabinets.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Specify Door Style and Finish when ordering Cut-for-glass Doors.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Glass available for order separately (see pages 34-35). If Clear glass is ordered with CG, glass will be shipped installed. All other glass styles will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

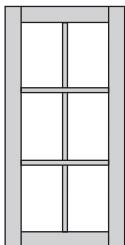
STANDARD WALL CABINET AVAILABILITY*

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W9							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W21		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W27 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W30 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W33 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W36 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W48 (butt)			✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DW							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*For Specialty Wall Cabinet Availability, please see modification grid.

• For Cut-for-glass Door availability, please see modification grid in Wall section.

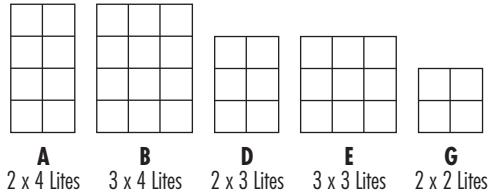
MULLION DOORS (MD)



- Compatible glass styles are Antique, Clear, Frost, Reeded, and Seeded glass.
- If Clear glass is ordered with MD, glass will be shipped installed. All other glass will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Specify Door Style and Finish when ordering Mullion Doors.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in 20/20, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height						
	18"	24"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15	G		D	D	D	A	A
W18	G		D	D	D	A	A
W21			E	E	E	B	B
W24			E	E	E	B	B
W24 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
W27 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
W30 (butt)	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W33 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
W36 (butt)	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W42			E	E	E	B	B
W45			E	E	E	B	B
W48 (butt)			D	D	D	A	A
DW30			D				
DW33				D			
DW36					D		
DW39						A	
DW42							A



TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

34



Antique



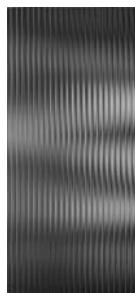
Bevel



Clear



Frost



Reeded



Seeded

- Cut-for-glass and mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 32-33.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 156.
- All glass is fully tempered or has a safety lamination.
- Clear glass panels will be factory installed when ordered with a CG or MD door. All other glass styles will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- When glass is shipped separately, on order acknowledgment, decorative glass nomenclature will be DECW, followed by cabinet width and height.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets (WTH), glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.

AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height											
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	
W12		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W21			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W24			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W24 (butt)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W27 (butt)			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W30 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W33 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W36 (butt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W42		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W45			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W45 (butt)		✓										
W48 (butt)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
DW	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS
Antique	1/8"
Bevel	1/4"
Clear	1/8"
Frost	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Seeded	9/32"

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

Antique



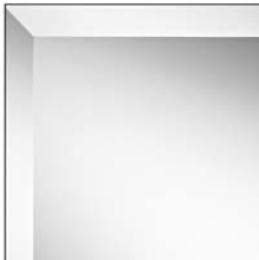
- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Frost



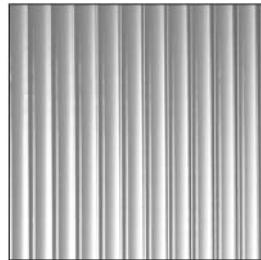
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Bevel



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not available with Mullion Doors.

Reeded



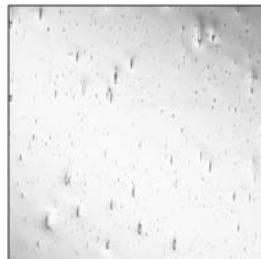
- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Clear



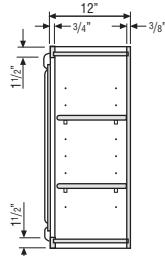
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Seeded

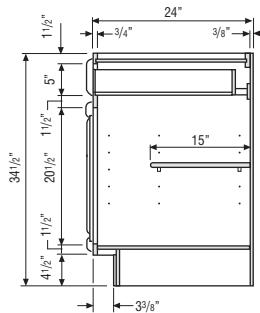


- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 9/32"
- Not available with Mullion Doors.

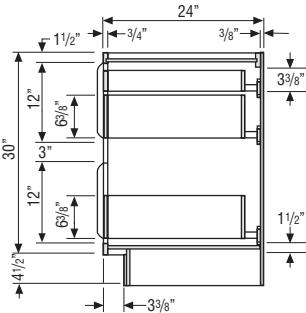
CABINET DIMENSIONS



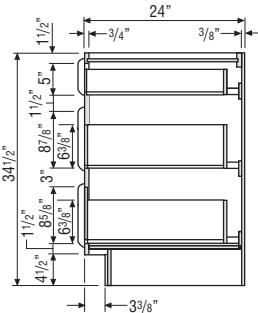
WALL CABINET



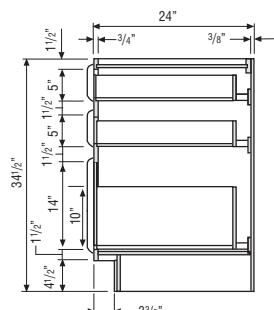
BASE CABINET



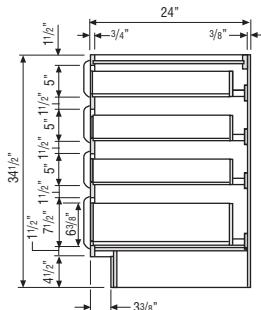
TWO-DRAWER
BASE CABINET
with ROLL TRAY



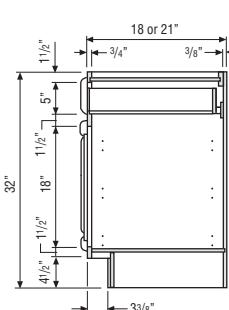
THREE-DRAWER
BASE CABINET



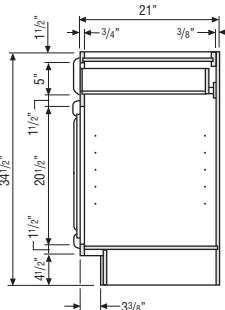
THREE-DRAWER
BASE CABINET
with DEEP DRAWER



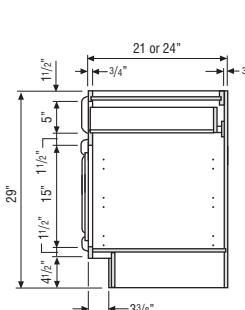
FOUR-DRAWER
BASE CABINET



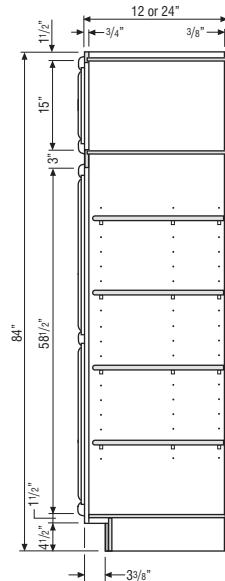
32" HIGH
VANITY CABINET



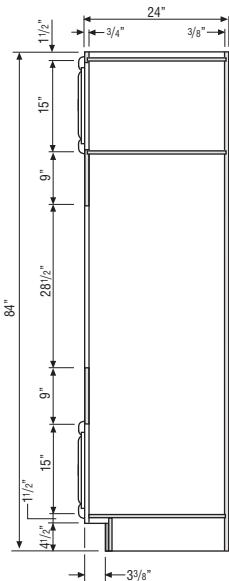
34 1/2" HIGH
VANITY CABINET



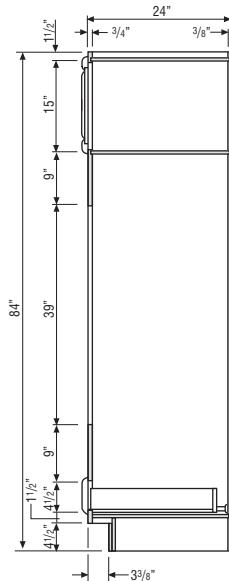
DESK BASE CABINET



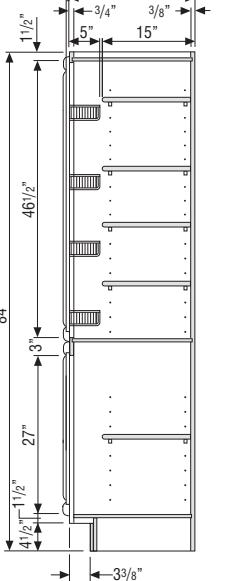
UTILITY CABINET



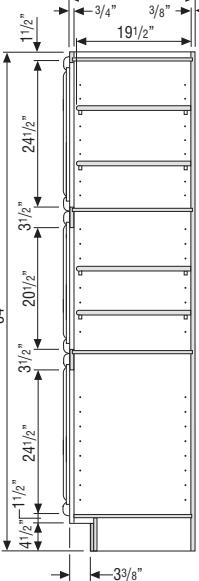
SINGLE
OVEN CABINET



DOUBLE
OVEN CABINET



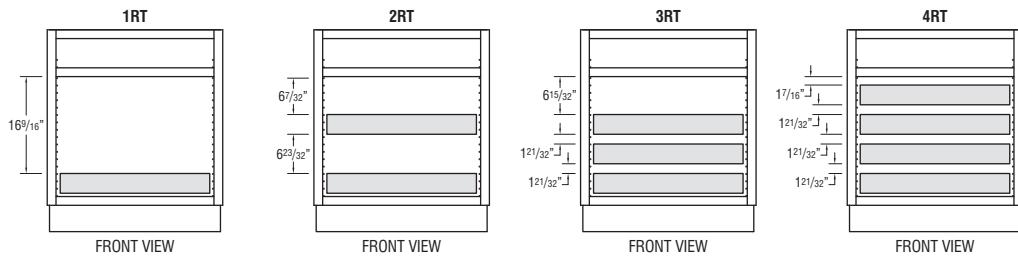
LC/LCRH



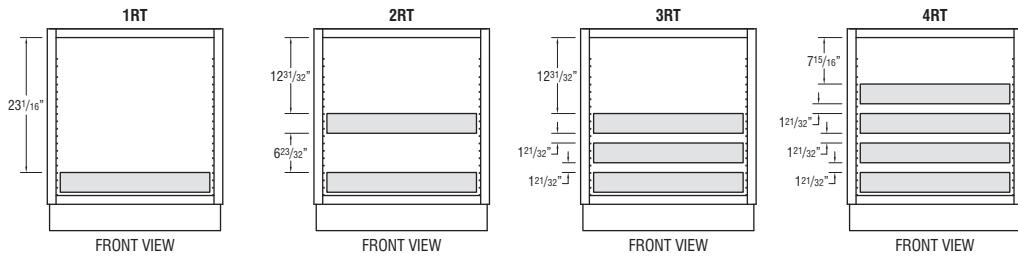
VANITY UTILITY

CABINET DIMENSIONS

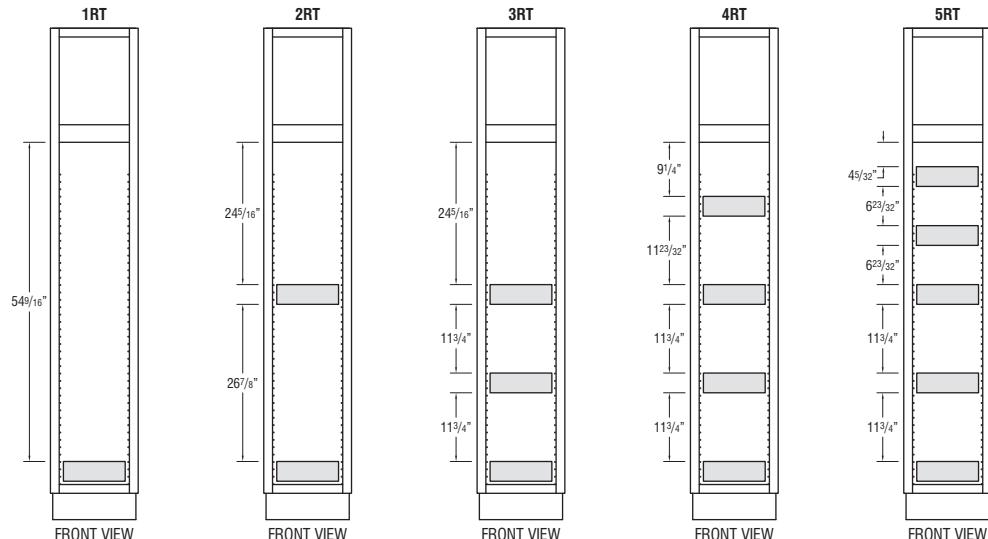
ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



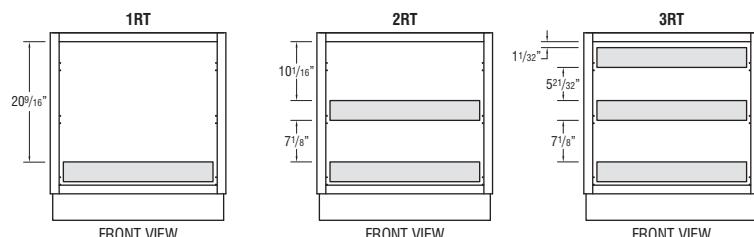
BASE CABINETS AND 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



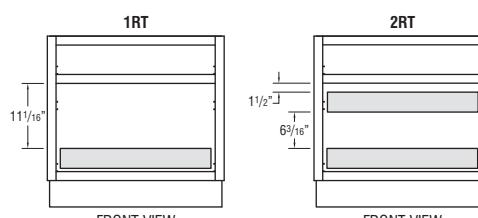
FULL HEIGHT BASE CABINETS



UTILITY CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

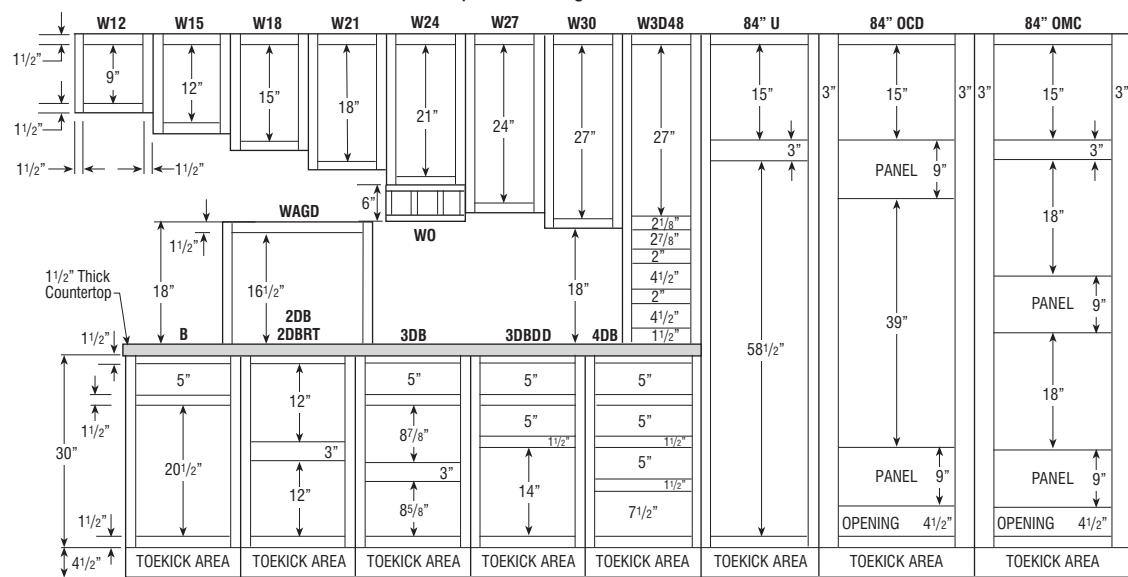


DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE CABINETS

CABINET DIMENSIONS

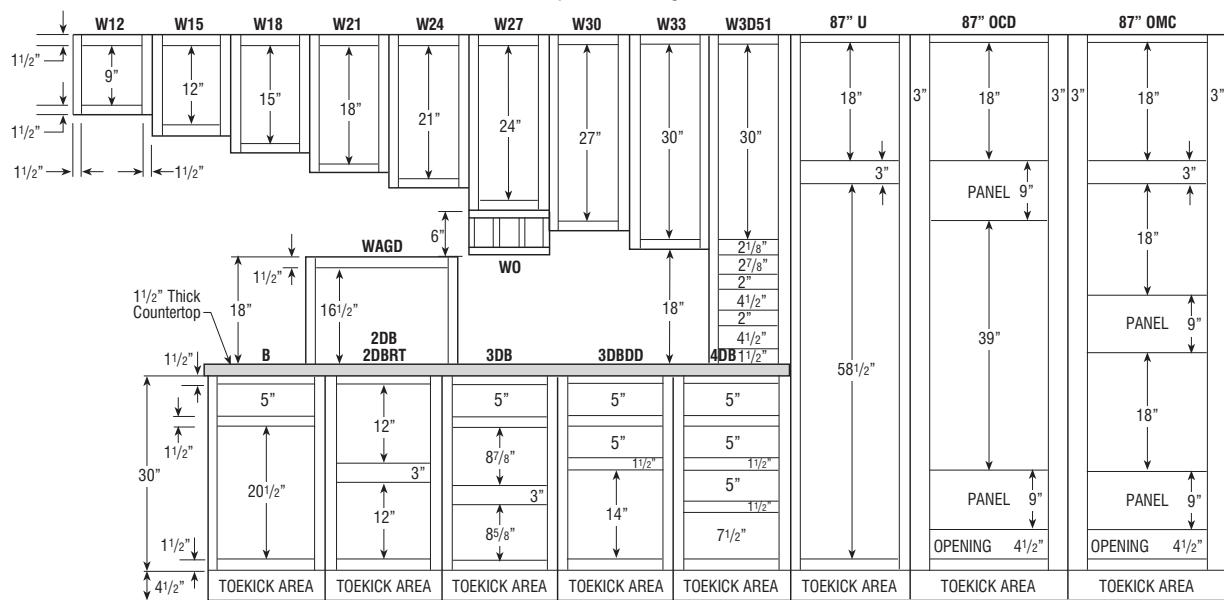
84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 14 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 16 1/2" Drawer Front.

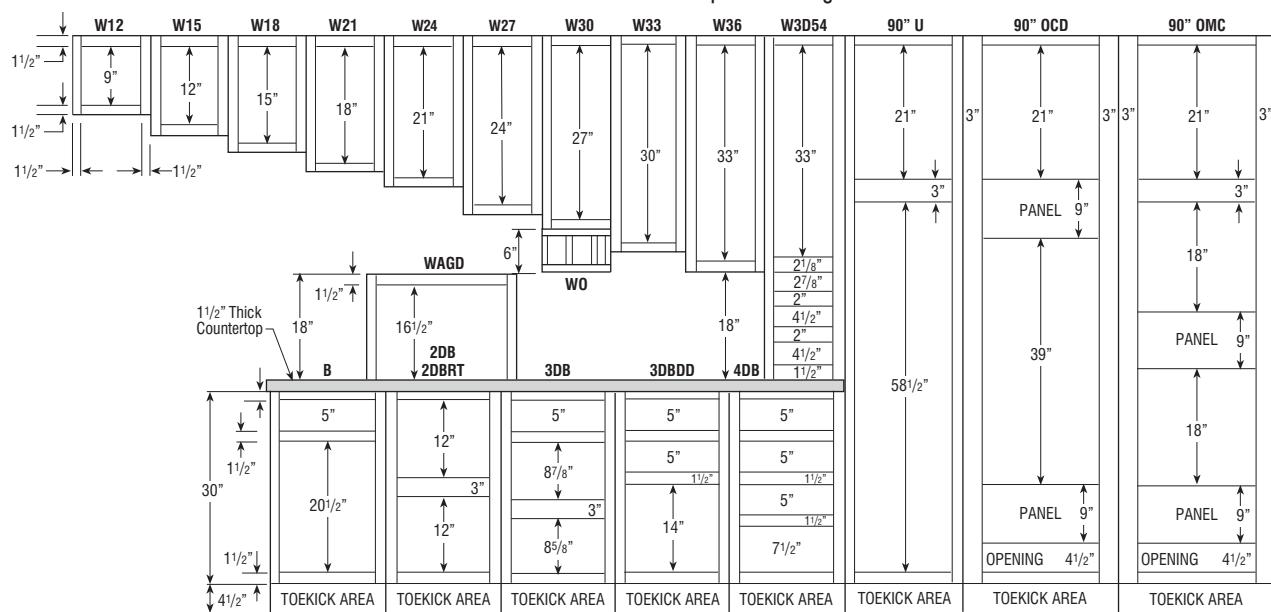
1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 13" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 15" Drawer Front.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

90" HIGH APPLICATION

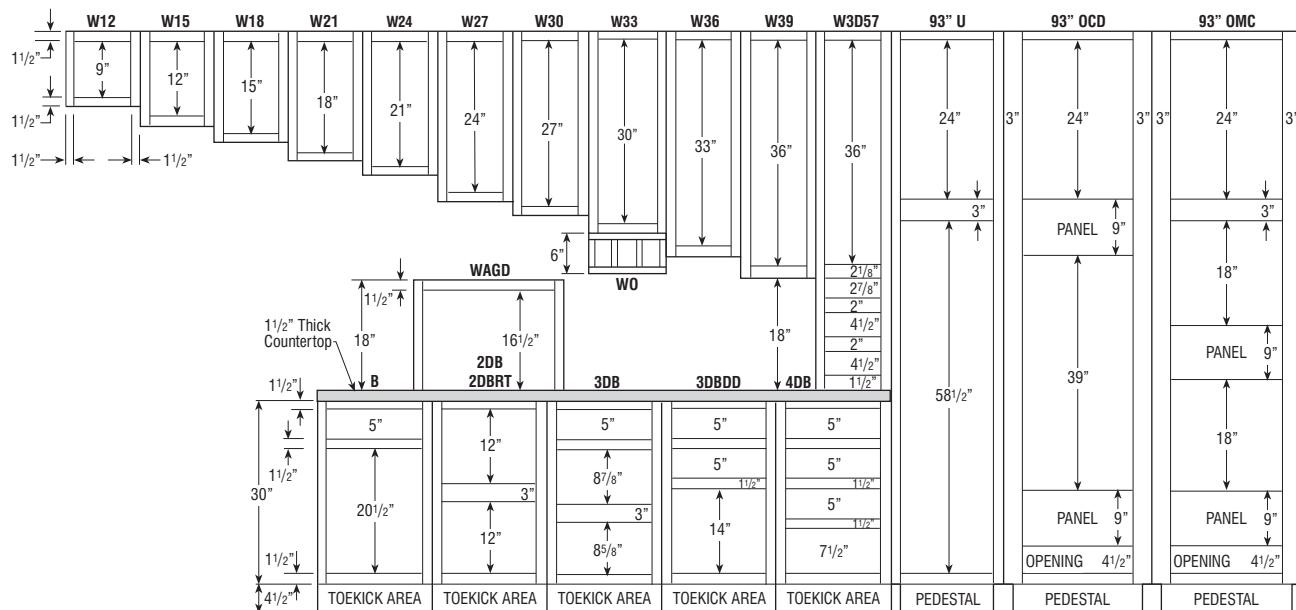
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



39

93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 14 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 16 1/2" Drawer Front.

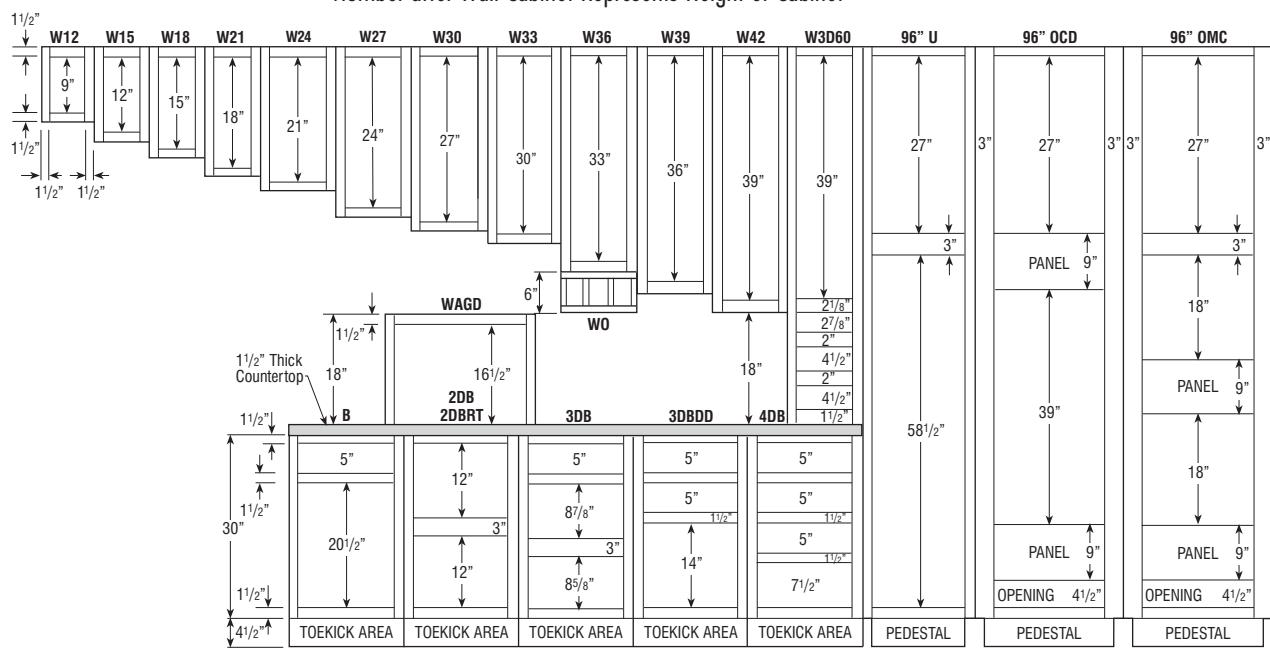
1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 13" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 15" Drawer Front.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets on 39" Wide and Over.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 6 1/4" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 10" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 11 3/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 14 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 16 1/2" Drawer Front.

1/2" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1" Reveal Around Doors (1" of Face Frame Shows).
- Frame Opening + 1" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- 4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 7 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 8 1/2" Drawer Front.
- 8 5/8" and 8 7/8" Drawer Opening = 9 7/8" Drawer Front.
- 12" High Drawer Opening = 13" Drawer Front.
- 14" High Drawer Opening = 15" Drawer Front.

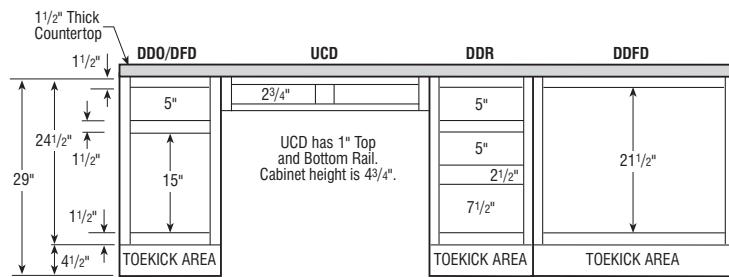
5-PIECE DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS CHART

5-PIECE DRAWER FRONTS	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	PANEL FLAT WIDTH	PANEL FLAT HEIGHT
Broxton	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3"	1 1/4"
Dezmin	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Hatcher	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Ingals	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Katelin	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3"	1 1/4"
Kempton	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Kittrel	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	3 1/2"	1 1/4"
Korbyn	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"
Ludlow	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	4"	1 3/4"
Luray	7"	5 1/2"	2 1/2"	1"
Walton	7"	5 1/2"	2 3/4"	1 1/4"
Willet	8 1/2"	6 1/4"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"

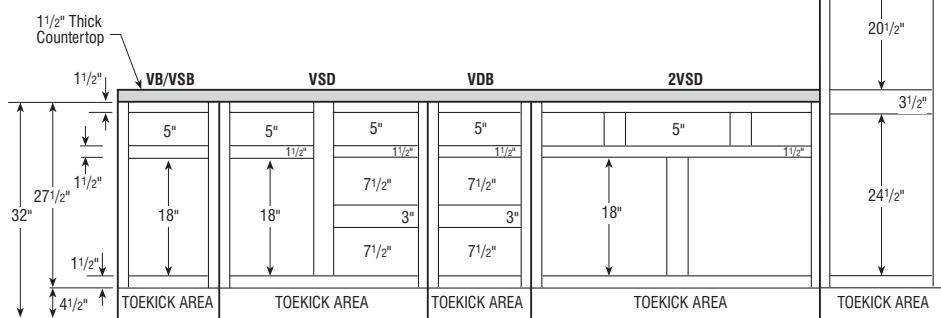
Drawer front sizes are representative of a 9" wide base cabinet.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

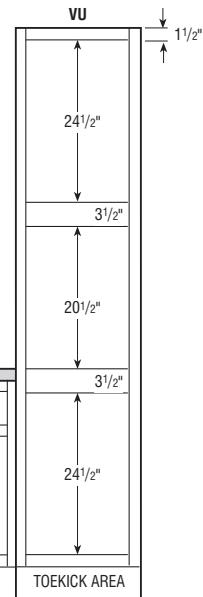
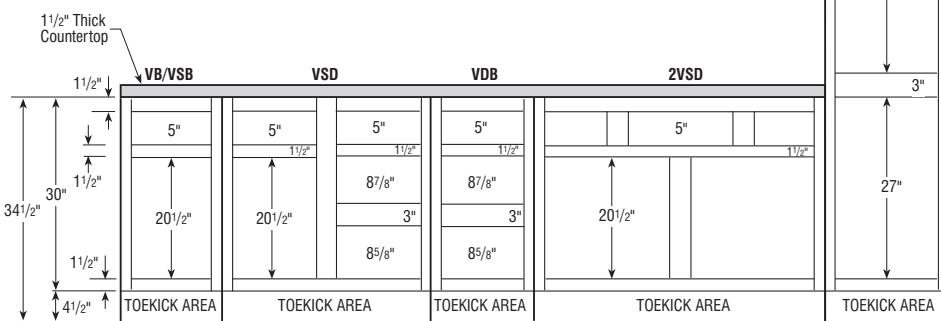
29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



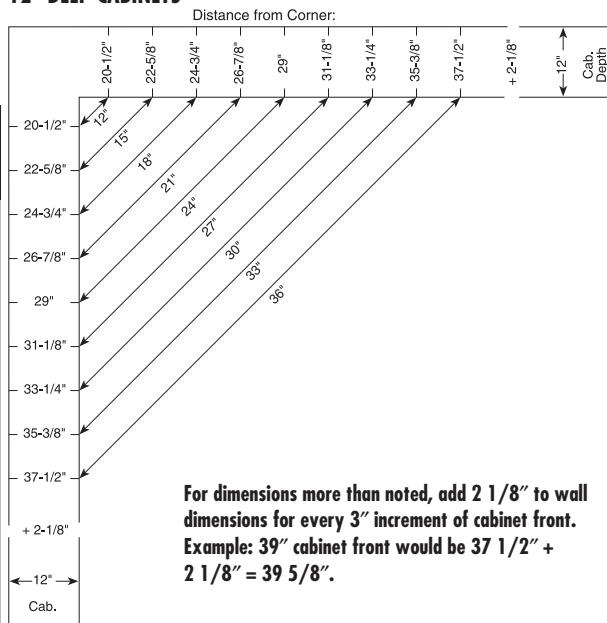
34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



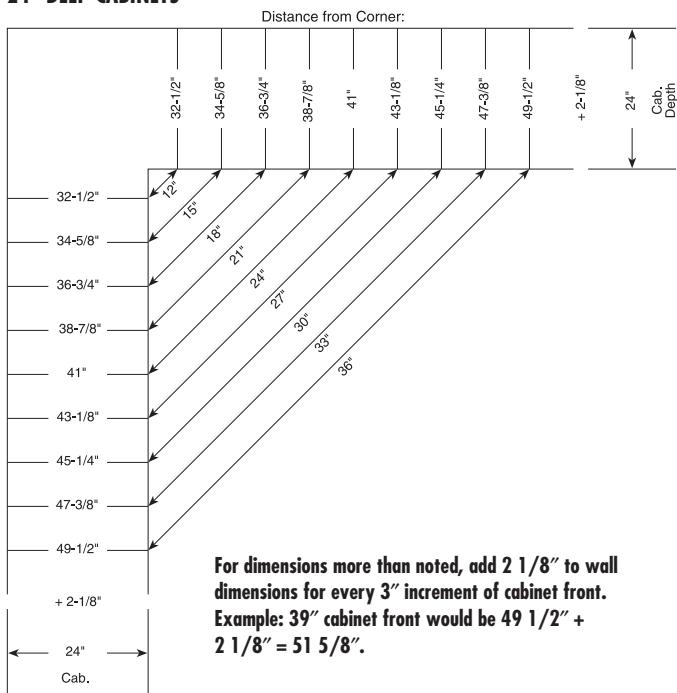
CABINET DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

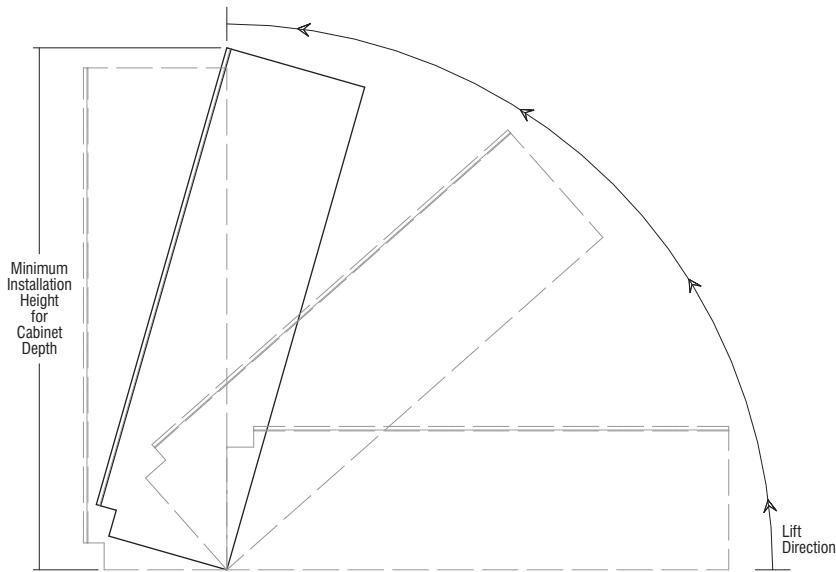
12" DEEP CABINETS



24" DEEP CABINETS



INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"	88 1/4"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"	91 3/32"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"	93 31/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"	92 17/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"	95 13/32"

*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

POLICIES & INSTALLER NOTES

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to reps and customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.

EXPRESS RESPONSE™ POLICY

Schrock Entra's Express Response program is designed to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead times to correct problems with an existing order. Below is an overview of the program and what you can expect from Schrock Entra's commitment to superior service.

GUIDELINES

- Order must be associated with a previous order number.
- All orders received by 12 NOON E.T. Monday-Friday will be automatically scheduled for Express Response that same day. Orders received after the cutoff time will be processed on the next business day.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order on a credit-worthy account. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional up-charge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once order is received.
- Due to the special nature of Special Orders and Appliance Panels, they are excluded from the Express Response program and will be processed as a standard lead time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

LEAD TIMES

12 WORKING DAYS OR LESS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY (channel partner or home delivery agent):

- Items shipped via LTL (via SuperPAC™) or truckload.
- Includes all catalog items except those that can be expedited through the 5-day program listed below.

5 WORKING DAYS FROM ORDER TO DELIVERY

- Qualified items are designated in the Pricing/Specification Guide with an icon 
- Items will ship via parcel ground.
 - Lead time calculation allows for 2 days parcel ground shipping time. Some geographic areas may require additional shipping time.
- For orders containing both 12 day and 5 day items, the longer lead time applies.

NOTES TO THE INSTALLER

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

WOOD DUST WARNING:

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

SCHROCK ENTRA CABINETRY'S DESIGN CHECKLIST

44

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- Modify exposed cabinet ends to FPEB.
- Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (BEDSD, WED, TED). This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations.
- Color Variations/Darkening.
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- Underside of cabinets are natural maple laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

SMART SOLUTIONS™

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 47 for complete chart.

- Cooking Solutions:
 - Wall Spice Rack Cabinet
- Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Pegged Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- Clean-up Center:
 - Base Wastebasket

CLEARANCES

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- Skin the sides of tall cabinets to 1) hide the seam between the toekick pedestal and the cabinet, 2) keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- Add increased depth (27"-36") on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 32-33 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

kitchen planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

continued

kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

46

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit
<http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx>

© Copyright 2007 National Kitchen & Bath Association

SMART SOLUTIONS™ REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
WBCPO_OL	Wall Box Column Pull-outs (Overlay)	•	•															69
WMC12_L or R	Wall Message Center	•																72
WSC1818_	Wine Storage Cabinet							•										71
WSP_	Wall Spice Pull-outs						•	•										70
Base Cabinets																		
2DB_RT	Two Drawer Bases w/Roll Tray										•		•		•			92
3DB_WTC	Three Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer							•	•	•	•							93
3DBDD_	Three Drawer Bases w/Deep Drawer									•		•						93
4DB_WTC	Four Drawer Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer							•	•	•	•							94
B_RTWTCD L or R, B24RTWTCD	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer and Roll Tray							•	•	•	•							79
B_TDRO L or R	Bases w/Roll-out Tray Divider						•	•										80
B_WTC L or R, B24WTCD	Bases w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer							•	•	•	•							76
BBCPO_OL	Base Box Column Pull-outs (Overlay)	•	•															97
BPP_	Base Pantry Pull-outs			•	•													95
BPP24	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out										•							79
BSC_	SuperCabinet™											•		•				78
BUPP_	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out	•	•															96
BUPPKB_	Base Utensil Pantry Pull-out w/Knife Block			•	•													96
BWB_	Base Wastebasket				•	•	•											94
BWB_FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height				•	•	•	•										95
CNTYSB_CM	Country Sink Base w/CabMat™										•	•	•					84
SB_CM	Sink Base CabMat™									•	•	•	•					81
SB_STCM	Sink Base w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™									•	•	•	•					82
SB36STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays													•				83
SB36STSCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tilt-out Trays and CabMat™												•					83
Tall Cabinets																		
UOC24_6	Utility Organizer Cabinets						•											107
Vanity Cabinets																		
LC188421 L or R	Linen Closet								•									134
LCRH188421 L or R	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper								•									134
VP93421	Vanity Pull-out					•												127
Modifications																		
CMAT1	CabMat™													•	•	•		28

• Available widths

Schrock™

entra™ series

48

WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.

W361824

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- S** Smart Solutions™ Organization Cabinet
- 5 DAY** 5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FB	Finished Ends
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood
CBO	Cabinet Box Only		End Panels
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	ID	Increased Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	P	Peninsula
		RD	Reduced Depth

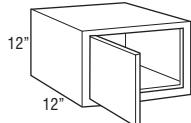
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

DECORATIVE DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG	Cut-for-glass Doors
MD	Mullion Doors

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 12" HIGH

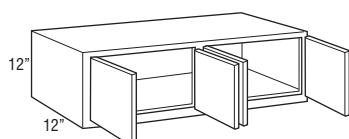
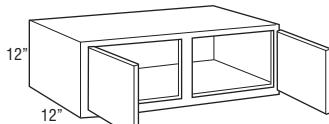
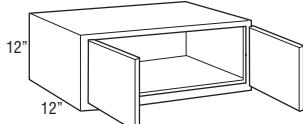


Model	Cubic Feet
W1212 L or R	1.5
W1512 L or R	1.9
W1812 L or R	2.2

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

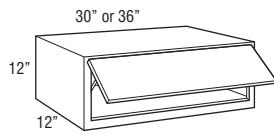
WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 12" HIGH



W2412	3.0
W2712	2.8
W3012	3.7
W3312	4.1
W3612	4.4
W3712	4.4
W3912	4.8
W4212	5.1
W4512	5.0
W4812	5.3

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

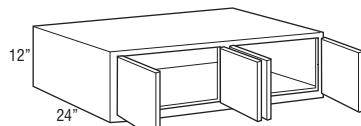
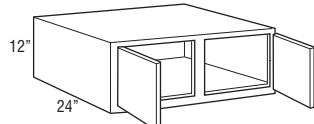
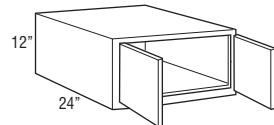
**WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR,
12" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3012	3.7
WTH3612	4.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

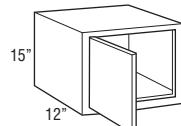
**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,
12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

W301224	6.8
W331224	7.4
W361224	8.1
W371224	8.1
W391224	8.7
W421224	9.4
W451224	10.0
W481224	9.9

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

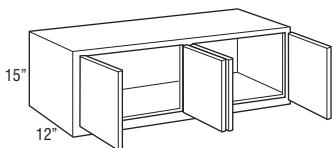
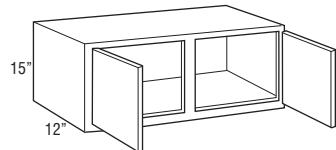
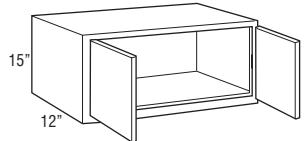
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH

W1215 L or R	1.8
W1515 L or R	2.3
W1815 L or R	2.7

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

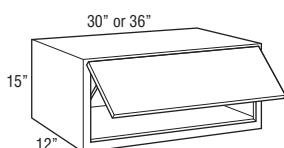
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2115	2.7
W2415	3.6
W2715	4.0
W3015	4.5
W3315	4.9
W3615	5.4
W3715	5.4
W3915	5.8
W4215	6.1
W4515	6.1
W4815	6.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

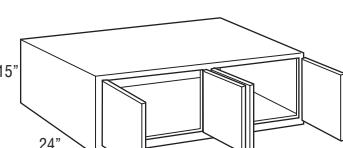
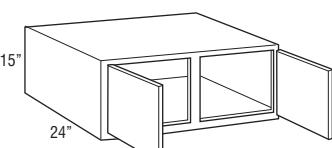
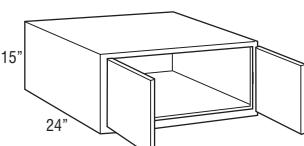
WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR, 15" HIGH

WTH3015	4.5
WTH3615	5.4

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

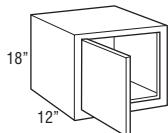
WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP

W301524	8.3
W331524	9.1
W361524	9.8
W371524	9.8
W391524	10.6
W421524	11.3
W451524	12.1
W481524	12.8

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

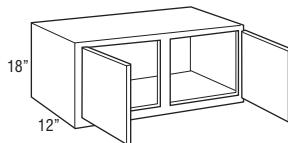
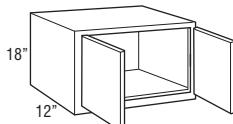
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W1218 L or R	2.2
W1518 L or R	2.7
W1818 L or R	3.2
W2118 L or R	3.8
W2418 L or R	4.3

- MD not available on W1218 L or R, W2118 L or R, and W2418 L or R.

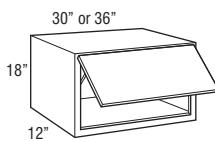
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Door Options	CG	MD									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH										
	•										

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 18" HIGH

W2418	4.3
W2718	4.8
W3018	5.3
W3318	5.4
W3618	6.3
W3718	6.3
W3918	6.8
W4218	7.3
W4518	7.2
W4818CS	8.3

- MD available only on W3018 and W3618.

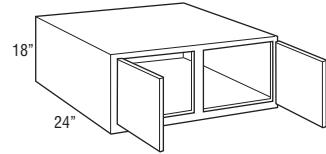
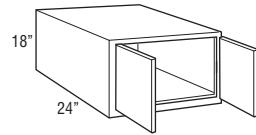
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Door Options	CG	MD									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH										
	•										

WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR, 18" HIGH

WTH3018	5.3
WTH3618	6.3

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Door stay tension can be field adjusted.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•
Door Options	CG	MD									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH										
	•										

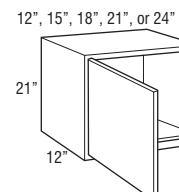
**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP****Model****Cubic Feet**

W301824	9.7
W331824	10.6
W361824	11.6
W371824	11.6
W391824	12.6
W421824	13.4
W451824	14.3
W481824CS	15.2

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•

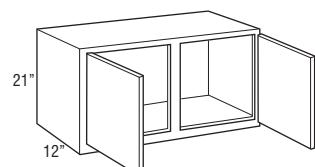
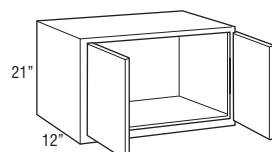
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 21" HIGH

W1221 L or R	2.2
W1521 L or R	2.7
W1821 L or R	3.2
W2121 L or R	3.7
W2421 L or R	4.7

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

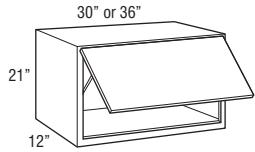
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 21" HIGH

W2421	4.7
W2721	5.1
W3021	5.6
W3321	6.7
W3621	7.2
W3721	7.2
W3921	7.8
W4221	8.5
W4521	8.8
W4821CS	9.7

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

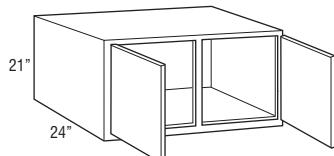
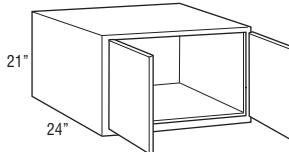
**WALL TOP HINGE SINGLE DOOR,
21" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WTH3021	5.6
WTH3621	7.2

- Utilizes doors from 30" and 36" high wall cabinets. Grain on center panels will run horizontally and door rail configuration on non-miter doors will be unique from adjacent cabinet doors.
- Lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

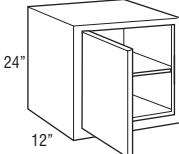
**WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR,
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP**


W302124	11.1
W332124	12.2
W362124	13.3
W372124	13.3
W392124	14.3
W422124	15.2
W452124	16.4
W482124CS	17.3

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

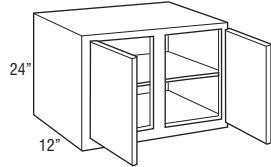
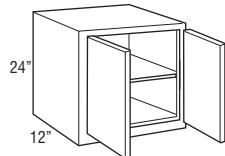
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 24" HIGH


W1224 L or R	2.5
W1524 L or R	3.6
W1824 L or R	4.2
W2124 L or R	4.3
W2424 L or R	5.5

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

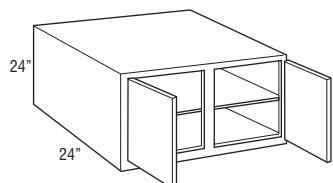
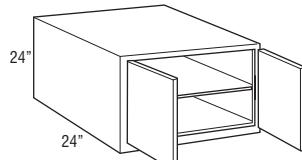
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 24" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2424	5.5
W2724	6.1
W3024	6.8
W3324	7.4
W3624	8.0
W3724	8.2
W3924	8.6
W4224	9.3
W4524	9.3
W4824CS	10.5

- MD available only on W3024 and W3624.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD								
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•								
Construction Upgrades	APW		PLE		Door Options	CG		MD											
	•		•			•		•											
	Non Smart Stop Options				NSCH														
					•														

WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP

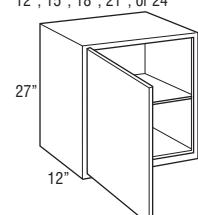
W302424	12.4
W332424	13.6
W362424	14.7
W372424	15.1
W392424	15.9
W422424	17.1
W452424	18.2
W482424CS	19.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD								
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•								
Construction Upgrades	APW		PLE		Door Options	CG		MD											
	•		•			•		•											
	Non Smart Stop Options				NSCH														
					•														

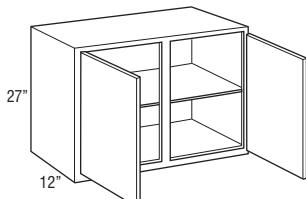
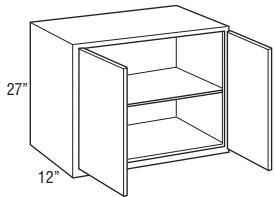
WALL SINGLE DOOR, 27" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1227 L or R	2.8
W1527 L or R	3.4
W1827 L or R	4.0
W2127 L or R	4.7
W2427 L or R	6.0

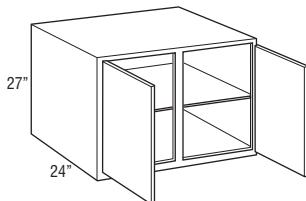
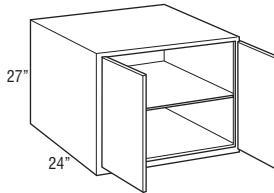
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD								
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•								
Construction Upgrades	APW		PLE		Door Options	CG		MD											
	•		•			•		•											
	Non Smart Stop Options				NSCH														
					•														

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 27" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2427	6.0
W2727	6.8
W3027	7.5
W3327	8.3
W3627	9.0
W3727	9.2
W3927	9.7
W4227	10.4
W4527	11.1
W4827CS	11.8

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

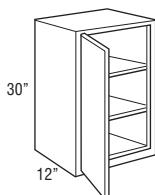
WALL REFRIGERATOR DOUBLE DOOR, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP

W302724	14.4
W332724	15.7
W362724	17.0
W372724	17.0
W392724	18.4
W422724	19.2
W452724	21.3
W482724CS	22.6

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

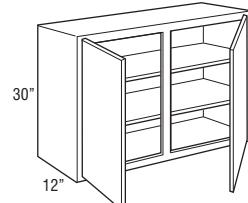
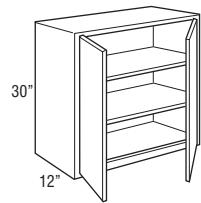
WALL SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH

W930 L or R	2.9
W1230 L or R	3.7
W1530 L or R	4.5
W1830 L or R	5.3
W2130 L or R	6.1
W2430 L or R	6.9

- MD not available on W930 L or R and W1230 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W2430	6.9
W2730	7.7
W3030	8.5
W3330	9.3
W3630	10.0
W3930	10.8
W4230	11.6
W4530	12.2
W4830CS	13.2

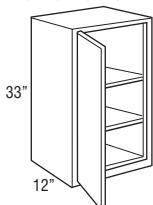
• MD not available on W3930.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

WALL SINGLE DOOR, 33" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W933 L or R	3.1
W1233 L or R	4.0
W1533 L or R	4.8
W1833 L or R	5.7
W2133 L or R	6.5
W2433 L or R	7.4

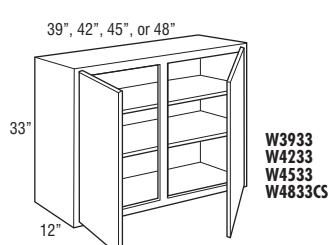
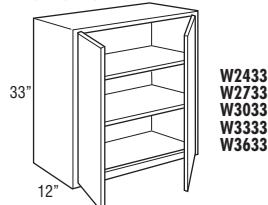
• MD not available on W933 L or R and W1233 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 33" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

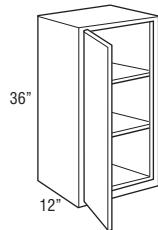


W2433	7.4
W2733	8.2
W3033	9.1
W3333	10.0
W3633	10.8
W3933	11.6
W4233	12.5
W4533	13.4
W4833CS	14.2

• MD not available on W3933.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

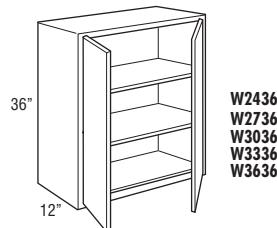
WALL SINGLE DOOR, 36" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
W936 L or R	3.5
W1236 L or R	4.4
W1536 L or R	5.3
W1836 L or R	6.3
W2136 L or R	7.2
W2436 L or R	8.2

• MD not available on W936 L or R and W1236 L or R.

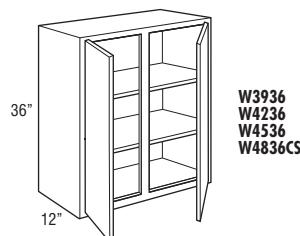
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

WALL DOUBLE DOOR, 36" HIGH

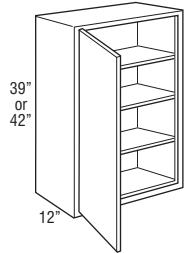
W2436	8.2
W2736	9.0
W3036	9.9
W3336	10.9
W3636	11.8
W3936	12.7
W4236	13.7
W4536	14.6
W4836CS	15.6

• MD not available on W3936.



Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

WALL SINGLE DOOR,
39" or 42" HIGH

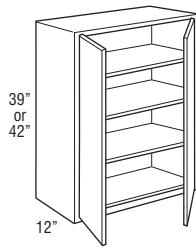
58

Model	Cubic Feet
W939 L or R	3.7
W1239 L or R	4.7
W1539 L or R	5.7
W1839 L or R	6.8
W2139 L or R	7.8
W2439 L or R	8.8
W942 L or R	4.0
W1242 L or R	5.1
W1542 L or R	6.2
W1842 L or R	7.3
W2142 L or R	8.3
W2442 L or R	9.4

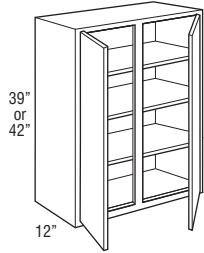
- MD not available on W939 L or R, W1239 L or R, W942 L or R, and W1242 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL DOUBLE DOOR,
39" or 42" HIGH**

W2439 W2442
W2739 W2742
W3039 W3042
W3339 W3342
W3639 W3642

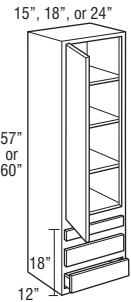
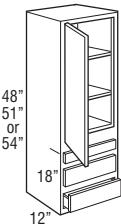


W3939 W3942
W4239 W4242
W4539 W4542
W4839CS W4842CS

Model	Cubic Feet
W2439	8.8
W2739	9.1
W3039	10.0
W3339	11.0
W3639	11.9
W2442	9.4
W2742	10.4
W3042	11.5
W3342	12.6
W3642	13.7
W3939	11.8
W4239	13.8
W4539	15.6
W4839CS	16.9
W3942	14.8
W4242	15.9
W4542	17.0
W4842CS	18.1

• MD not available on W3939 and W3942.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL										RD
	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH				
	•	•		•	•		•				

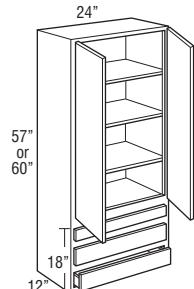
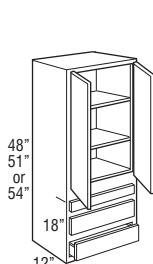
**WALL THREE DRAWER SINGLE DOOR,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**

**W3D1548 L or R
W3D1848 L or R
W3D2448 L or R**
**W3D1557 L or R
W3D1857 L or R
W3D2457 L or R**
**W3D1551 L or R
W3D1851 L or R
W3D2451 L or R**
**W3D1560 L or R
W3D1860 L or R
W3D2460 L or R**
**W3D1554 L or R
W3D1854 L or R
W3D2454 L or R**
**W3D1557 L or R
W3D1857 L or R
W3D2457 L or R**

Model	Cubic Feet
W3D1548 L or R	6.5
W3D1848 L or R	7.8
W3D2448 L or R	10.4
W3D1551 L or R	6.9
W3D1851 L or R	8.2
W3D2451 L or R	10.8
W3D1554 L or R	7.2
W3D1854 L or R	8.5
W3D2454 L or R	11.1
W3D1557 L or R	7.0
W3D1857 L or R	8.3
W3D2457 L or R	10.9
W3D1560 L or R	7.9
W3D1860 L or R	9.4
W3D2460 L or R	12.3

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Kittrel and Walton PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

**WALL THREE DRAWER DOUBLE DOOR,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**

**W3D2448
W3D2451
W3D2454**
**W3D2457
W3D2460**

W3D2448	10.4
W3D2451	10.8
W3D2454	11.1
W3D2457	10.9
W3D2460	12.3

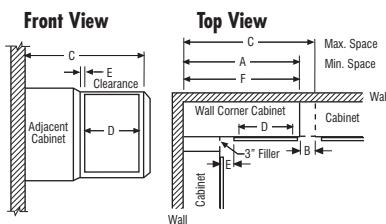
- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers with undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications. Kittrel and Walton PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

Wall Corner Cabinets

- Wall corner cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WC pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

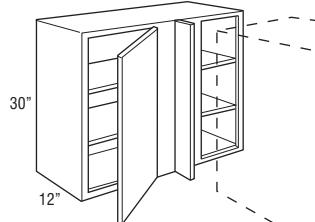


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.		E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.		F Actual Cabinet
	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WC24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WC27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	27"
WC30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	30"
WC33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	33"
WC36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"
WC42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
WC48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR, 30" HIGH



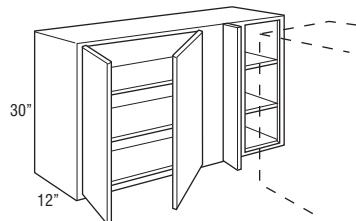
Model	Cubic Feet
WC2430 L or R	6.9
WC2730 L or R	7.7
WC3030 L or R	8.5
WC3330 L or R	9.5
WC3630 L or R	10.0

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

WALL CORNER DOUBLE DOOR, 30" HIGH

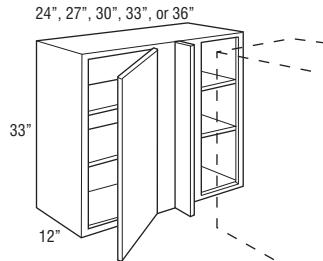


WC4230 L or R	11.6
WC4830 L or R	13.2

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

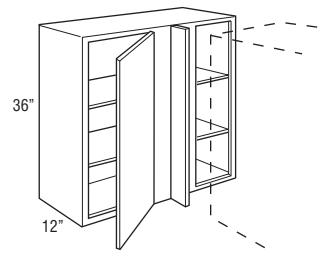
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,
33" HIGH**

Model	Cubic Feet
WC2433 L or R	7.4
WC2733 L or R	8.2
WC3033 L or R	9.1
WC3333 L or R	9.9
WC3633 L or R	10.8

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

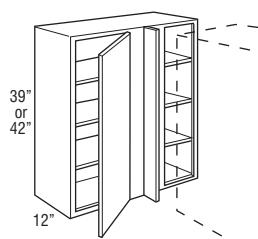
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									•

**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,
36" HIGH**

WC2436 L or R	8.2
WC2736 L or R	9.1
WC3036 L or R	10.0
WC3336 L or R	11.1
WC3636 L or R	11.9

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									•

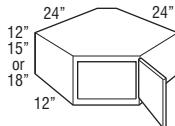
**WALL CORNER SINGLE DOOR,
39" or 42" HIGH**

WC2439 L or R	8.8
WC2739 L or R	9.8
WC3039 L or R	10.8
WC3339 L or R	11.8
WC3639 L or R	12.5

WC2442 L or R	9.4
WC2742 L or R	10.5
WC3042 L or R	11.6
WC3342 L or R	12.7
WC3642 L or R	13.8

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

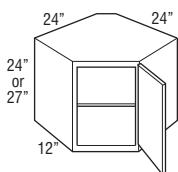
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									•

DIAGONAL WALL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH, 24" x 24"


Model	Cubic Feet
DW122424 L or R	6.8
DW152424 L or R	8.3
DW182424 L or R	9.7

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

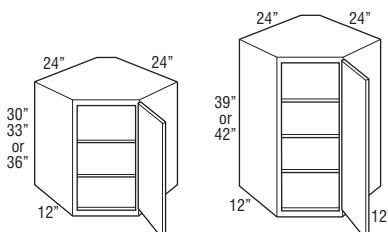
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		
Construction Upgrades	APW				PLE	Door Options				CG	MD
	•				•	•					
Non Smart Stop Options					NSCH					•	

DIAGONAL WALL, 24" or 27" HIGH, 24" x 24"


DW242424 L or R	12.7
DW272424 L or R	14.1

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

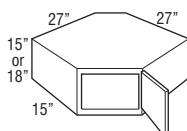
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		
Construction Upgrades	APW				PLE	Door Options				CG	MD
	•				•	•					
Non Smart Stop Options					NSCH					•	

DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"


DW302424 L or R	12.5
DW332424 L or R	13.7
DW362424 L or R	14.9
DW392424 L or R	16.0
DW422424 L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		
Construction Upgrades	APW				PLE	Door Options				CG	MD
	•				•	•					
Non Smart Stop Options					NSCH					•	

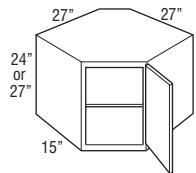
DIAGONAL WALL, 15" or 18" HIGH, 27" x 27"


DW152727 L or R	8.3
DW182727 L or R	9.7

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		
Construction Upgrades	APW				PLE	Door Options				CG	MD
	•				•	•					
Non Smart Stop Options					NSCH					•	

Model	Cubic Feet
DW242727 L or R	12.7
DW272727 L or R	14.1

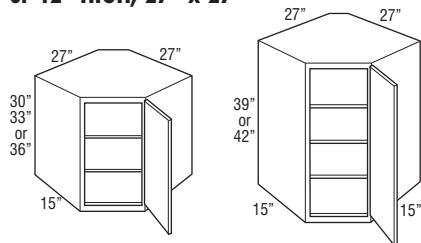


- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

DIAGONAL WALL, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 27" x 27"



DW302727 L or R
DW332727 L or R
DW362727 L or R

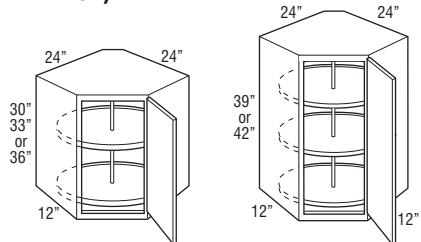
DW302727 L or R	14.7
DW332727 L or R	16.2
DW362727 L or R	17.6
DW392727 L or R	20.0
DW422727 L or R	20.5

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

DIAGONAL WALL with PLYWOOD LAZY SUSAN, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"



DW302424S L or R
DW332424S L or R
DW362424S L or R

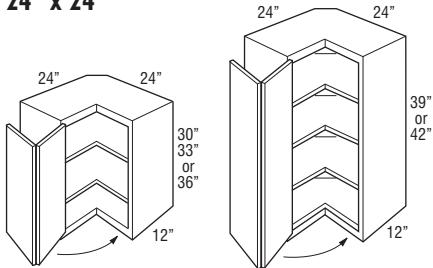
DW302424S L or R	12.5
DW332424S L or R	13.7
DW362424S L or R	14.9
DW392424S L or R	16.0
DW422424S L or R	17.2

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•	•		•

EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 24" x 24"

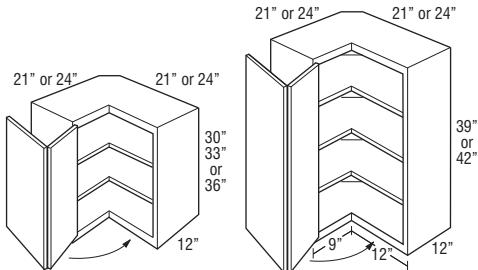


Model	Cubic Feet
ER30 L or R	12.5
ER33 L or R	13.7
ER36 L or R	14.9
ER39 L or R	16.0
ER42 L or R	17.2

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Due to the center hinge on Easy Reach doors, door options are not available.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD	
	•	•	•			•	•		•			
Construction Upgrades	APW PLE				Door Options	CG MD				Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH	
	• •											

ASYMMETRICAL EASY REACH WALL CORNER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH

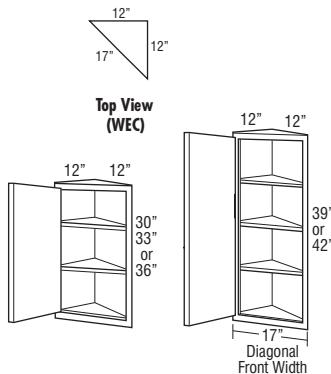


ER302124 L or R	12.5
ER302421 L or R	12.5
ER332124 L or R	13.7
ER332421 L or R	13.7
ER362124 L or R	14.9
ER362421 L or R	14.9
ER392124 L or R	16.0
ER392421 L or R	16.0
ER422124 L or R	17.2
ER422421 L or R	17.2

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
 - First set of numbers = height
 - Second set of numbers = left side
 - Third set of numbers = right side
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of ER.
- ER_2124L shown.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD	
	•	•	•			•	•		•			
Construction Upgrades	APW PLE				Door Options	CG MD				Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH	
	• •										•	

**WALL END CABINET SINGLE DOOR,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH,
12" x 12"**



Model	Cubic Feet
WEC1230 L or R	3.7
WEC1233 L or R	4.1
WEC1236 L or R	4.4
WEC1239 L or R	4.7
WEC1242 L or R*	4.9

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

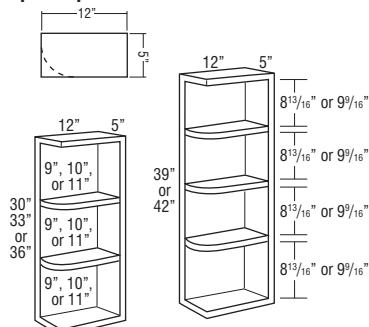
*When ordered with MD, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
		•	•	•					•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•			•	•		•

**WALL QUARTER ROUND END SHELF,
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**

Square Top and Bottom Panels



WQRES630STS	1.8
WQRES633STS	2.0
WQRES636STS	2.2
WQRES639STS	2.5
WQRES642STS	2.9

- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Veneer construction, finished to match cabinet face frame.

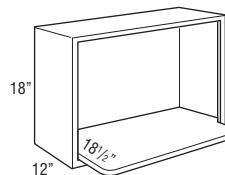
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

**WALL MICROWAVE CABINET,
18" HIGH**

MW2718



Opening: 24" w x 14 1/4" h
Cabinet: 27" w x 18" h

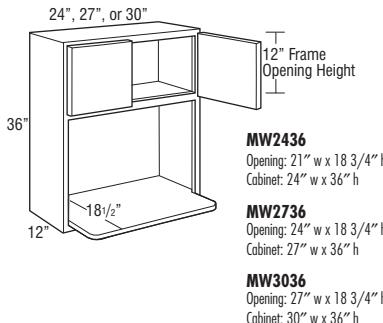
MW3018
Opening: 27" w x 14 1/4" h
Cabinet: 30" w x 18" h

MW2718	4.6
MW3018	6.9

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	STD				STD	•	STD			

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD						

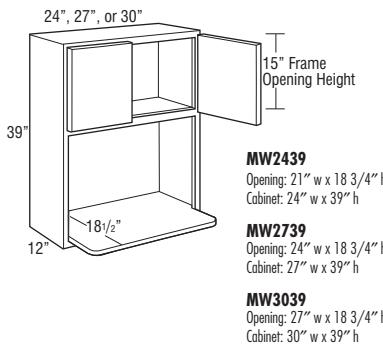
WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 36" HIGH


Model	Cubic Feet
MW2436	6.6
MW2736	6.8
MW3036	10.0

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD			•			•

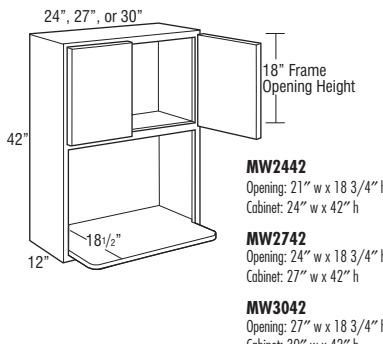
WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 39" HIGH


MW2439	8.7
MW2739	9.7
MW3039	10.7

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD			•			•

WALL MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET, 42" HIGH


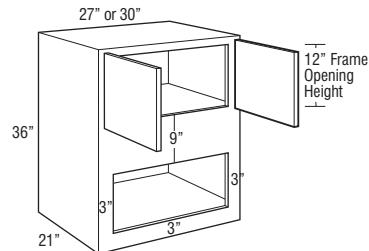
MW2442	9.4
MW2742	10.4
MW3042	11.5

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

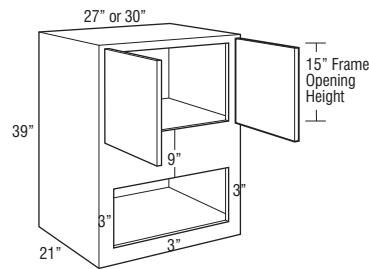
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	STD		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD			•			•

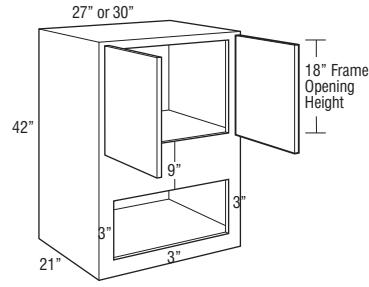
**WALL BUILT-IN MICROWAVE DOUBLE DOOR CABINET,
36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



WBMW273621
WBMW303621



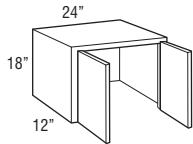
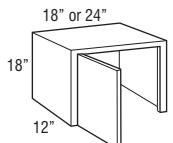
WBMW273921
WBMW303921



WBMW274221
WBMW304221

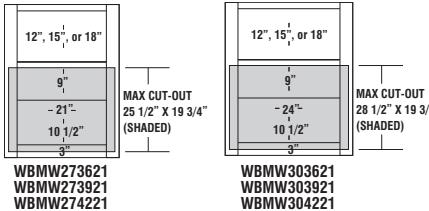
Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
2736	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2739	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
2742	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3036	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3039	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
3042	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE, 18" HIGH



Model	Cubic Feet
WBMW273621	11.4
WBMW303621	15.8
WBMW273921	15.0
WBMW303921	18.4
WBMW274221	13.2
WBMW304221	17.1

- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinet, skins or FPEB option should be applied to taller cabinets in the run for correct reveal on each side.
- When CG is specified, face frame will be visible through door if used with a translucent glass design.



Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

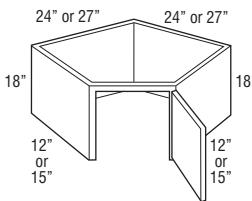
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•		•			•

WAGD18 L or R	4.0
WAGD24 L or R	4.3
WAGD24	4.3

- Cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Bottom edge is not trimmable.
- Standard cabinet interior, order MIP for matching interior.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath standard wall cabinets.
- Countertop back splash must end to set cabinet against wall.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

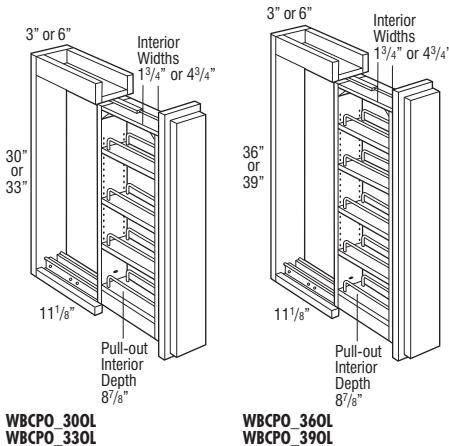
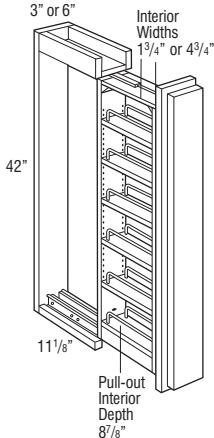
CORNER DOOR, 18" HIGH

Model	Cubic Feet
CD2424 L or R	7.8
CD2727 L or R	8.3

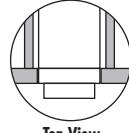
- CD2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- CD2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Inside is maple laminate, and finished exterior.
- Does not have floor or top.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•		•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					•

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAYWBCPO_300L
WBCPO_330LWBCPO_360L
WBCPO_390L

WBCPO_420L



Top View

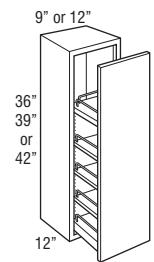
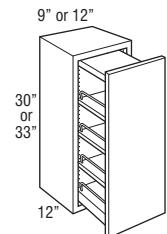
WBCPO3300L	1.2
WBCPO6300L	2.0
WBCPO3330L	1.3
WBCPO6330L	2.2
WBCPO3360L	1.4
WBCPO6360L	2.4
WBCPO3390L	1.5
WBCPO6390L	2.6
WBCPO3420L	1.6
WBCPO6420L	2.8

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Includes profiled full overlay filler, but unattached.
- Kittrel and Walton PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- Overlays in Walton will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH

S

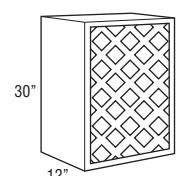
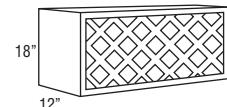


Model	Cubic Feet
WSP930	2.9
WSP1230	3.7
WSP933	3.2
WSP1233	4.1
WSP936	3.5
WSP1236	4.4
WSP939	3.7
WSP1239	4.7
WSP942	4.0
WSP1242	5.1

- 30" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with three adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out does not have Smart Stop feature.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	•	•	•			•	•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•	•					

WALL WINE RACK, 18" or 30" HIGH


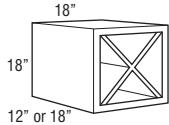
WNR3018	5.3
WNR3618	6.3
WNR1830	5.3

- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	STD				STD		•	STD			

SKU	# of Bottles
WNR3018	11
WNR3618	13
WNR1830	11

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	STD						

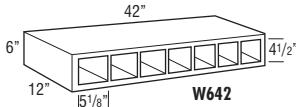
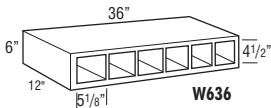
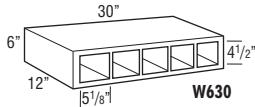
WINE STORAGE CABINET, 18" HIGH

S

Model	Cubic Feet
WSC181812	3.2
WSC181818	4.3

- Holds 18 standard 3 1/8" diameter wine bottles.
- WSC181818 must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

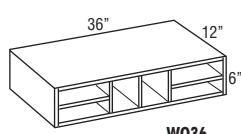
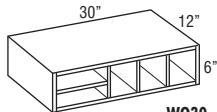
Custom Modifications	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	AUTHR										
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	STD										
Door Options	CG	MD									
Non Smart Stop Options		NSCH									

WALL WINE CUBBY, 30", 36", or 42" WIDE, 6" HIGH

W630 (5 openings)	2.2
W636 (6 openings)	2.7
W642 (7 openings)	3.0

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Frameless construction.

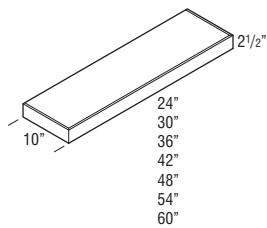
Custom Modifications	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	AUTHR										
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	STD										
Door Options	CG	MD									
Non Smart Stop Options		NSCH									

WALL ORGANIZER, 30" or 36" WIDE, 6" HIGH

W030	2.2
W036	2.7

- Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Frameless construction.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
	AUTHR										
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	STD										
Door Options	CG	MD									
Non Smart Stop Options		NSCH									

FLOATING SHELVES

Model	Cubic Feet
FS24	0.7
FS30	0.9
FS36	1.0
FS42	1.2
FS48	1.3
FS54	1.5
FS60	1.6

• Weight capacity per shelf:

24 = 30 lbs.

30 = 37.5 lbs.

36 = 45 lbs.

42 = 52.2 lbs.

48 = 60 lbs.

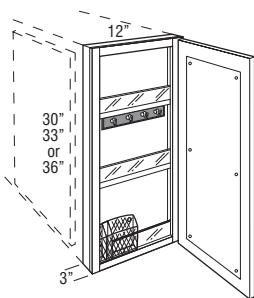
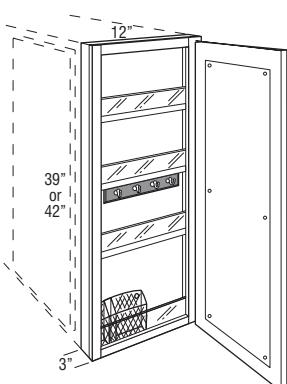
54 = 67.5 lbs.

60 = 75 lbs.

• 3/4" thick solid-wood front, back, and ends. 3/8" thick veneered plywood top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.

MODIFICATIONSNo modifications available for
these products.**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

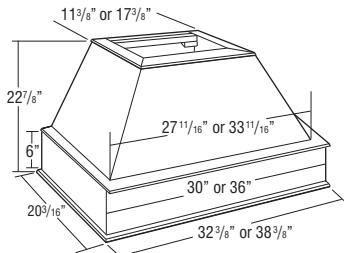
WALL MESSAGE CENTER, 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH, 3" DEEPWMC1230 L or R
WMC1233 L or R
WMC1236 L or RWMC1239 L or R
WMC1242 L or R

WMC1230 L or R	1.8
WMC1233 L or R	2.0
WMC1236 L or R	2.2
WMC1239 L or R	2.5
WMC1242 L or R	2.9

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC1230, WMC1233, and WMC1236 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC1239 and WMC1242 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Embellishments or overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	ID	MIP	P	RD
						STD	STD		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Door Options	CG	MD	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCH
	•						•

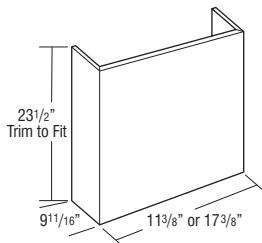
**WOOD HOOD SQUARE,
30" or 36" WIDE, 22 7/8" HIGH**


Model	Cubic Feet
WHS30	10.8
WHS36	13.0

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Schrock blowers.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

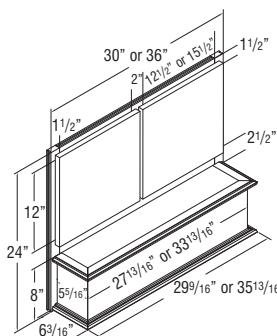
**WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY,
23 1/2" HIGH**


WHC30	2.5
WHC36	3.0

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square (WHS).
- WHC30 is not compatible with CONVERSION.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

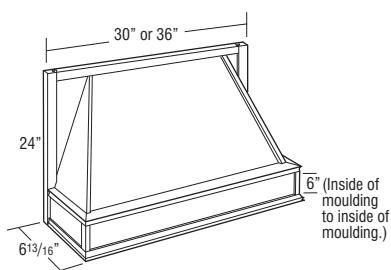
**WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE,
30" or 36" WIDE**


WHCS30	4.7
WHCS36	5.6

- Install Wood Hoods between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Schrock Entra blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

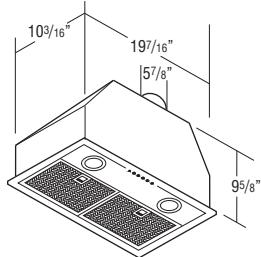
**TAPERED WOOD HOOD,
30" or 36" WIDE, 24" HIGH**


TWH30	6.9
TWH36FW	8.6

- Wood hoods are designed for use with decorative overlays.
- Install Wood Hood between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all Schrock Entra blowers.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

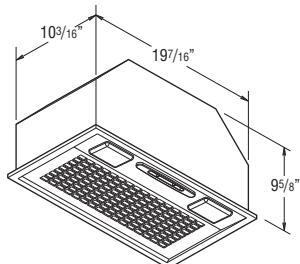
WOOD HOOD BLOWER, 500 CFM

Model	Cubic Feet
BLOWER500	4.0

- 500 CFM.
- Two 20 watt (12 volt, G4 base) halogen lamps included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Silver metallic finish.
- Three speed push button control.
- Includes two removable dishwasher safe grease filters.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.
- Designed for use in applications up to 60,000 BTUs.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

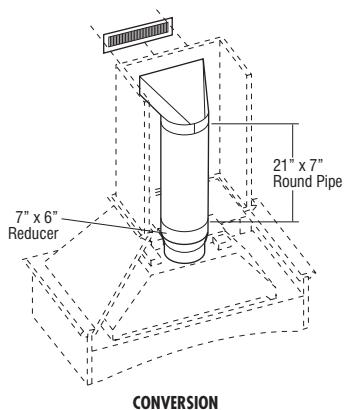
TAPERED WOOD HOOD BLOWER

Model	Cubic Feet
TWHBLOWER390	2.1

- Range Hood Component Package has 3-speed centrifugal fan and lighted filter control.
- 6" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Sound rating is 6 sones.
- Uses 3.2 amps.
- Two 40 watt candelabra lights required, but not included.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.
- Silver metallic exterior finish.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WOOD HOOD DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT AND FILTER KITS

Model	Cubic Feet
CONVERSION	2.0
FILTER250/390	0.5
FILTER500	0.5

- Must order charcoal filter with CONVERSION kit for proper filtration to replace metal mesh filters included with blower unit.
- FILTER250/390 required when CONVERSION is used with TWHBLOWER390.
- FILTER500 required when CONVERSION is used with BLOWER500.
- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) adjustable boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Schrock™

entra™ series

BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

B24

Cabinet Type Cabinet Width

• Heat Shields available for field installation. See page 156.

TOEKICKS

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- S Smart Solutions™ Organization Cabinet
- 5 DAY 5 Day Express Response Item

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	P	Peninsula
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKALL	Recessed Island Toekick
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTBK	Recessed Toekick Back
CMAT	CabMat™	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FB	Finished Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FD	Full Depth Shelf	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels		

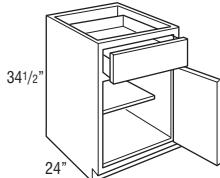
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

BASE SINGLE DOOR



B12 L or R
B15 L or R
B18 L or R
B21 L or R
B24 L or R

Model	Cubic Feet
B12 L or R	7.8
B15 L or R	9.4
B18 L or R	11.1
B21 L or R	12.8
B24 L or R	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
			P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK				
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

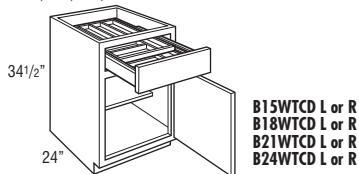
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
BASE DOUBLE DOOR	
B24	14.4
B27	16.1
B30	17.7
B33	19.6
B36	21.1
B39	22.7
B42	24.4
B45	24.7
B48CS	27.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable 15" deep shelves. • RECTKALL not available on B24. 	
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR CBO CCO CFNTO CFP CMAT CND FB FD FPEB FTK MIP
	• • • • • • • • • • • •
	P RD RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKL RECTKR RT VTK
	• • • • • •
Construction Upgrades	APW PLE
	• •
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB NSCH
	• •

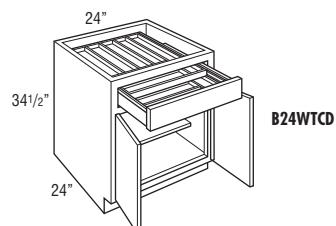
BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER


15", 18", 21", or 24"

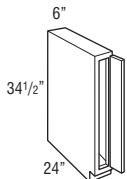


B15WTCD L or R	9.4
B18WTCD L or R	11.1
B21WTCD L or R	12.8
B24WTCD L or R	14.4
B24WTCD	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Includes tiered wood cutlery divider drawer.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.



Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	• • • • • • • • • • • •											
	P RD RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKL RECTKR RT VTK											
	• • • • • •											
Construction Upgrades	APW PLE											
	• •											
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB NSCH											
	• •											

FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR, 6" WIDE**Model****Cubic Feet****B6FH L or R**

4.1

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.

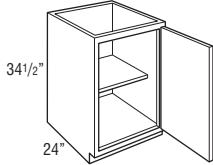
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•				•		•	•	•
		P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

FULL HEIGHT BASE SINGLE DOOR

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



B9FH L or R
B12FH L or R
B15FH L or R
B18FH L or R
B21FH L or R
B24FH L or R

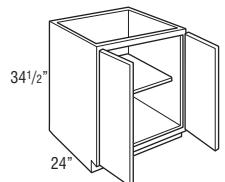
B9FH L or R	6.1
B12FH L or R	7.8
B15FH L or R	9.4
B18FH L or R	11.1
B21FH L or R	12.8
B24FH L or R	14.4

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- RECTKALL not available.
- P, RECTKBK, and RT not available on B9FH L or R.

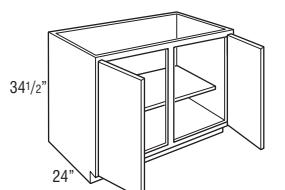
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
		P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

FULL HEIGHT BASE DOUBLE DOOR

B24FH
B27FH
B30FH
B33FH
B36FH



B39FH
B42FH
B45FH
B48FHCS

B24FH	14.4
B27FH	16.1
B30FH	17.7
B33FH	19.6
B36FH	21.1
B39FH	22.7
B42FH	24.4
B45FH	26.1
B48FHCS	27.7

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- RECTKALL not available on B24FH and B48FHCS.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
		P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

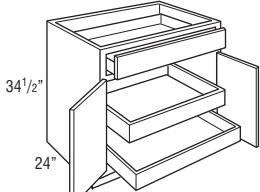
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

Model	Cubic Feet																																																																	
BSC30RP	17.7																																																																	
BSC30PR	17.7																																																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components. Example: BSC30PR = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Pull-out Roll-out. • Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted with a solid hardwood dovetail box. • Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner. • Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 3 1/4" deep racks. • Door rack width is 9 3/8". • Door rack depth is 3 1/2". • Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed. 																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Custom Modifications</th> <th>AUTHL AUTHR</th> <th>CBO</th> <th>CCO</th> <th>CFNTO</th> <th>CFP</th> <th>CMAT</th> <th>CND</th> <th>FB</th> <th>FD</th> <th>FPEB</th> <th>FTK</th> <th>MIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>P</td> <td>RD</td> <td>RECTKALL RECTKBK</td> <td>RECTKL RECTKR</td> <td>RT</td> <td>VTK</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction Upgrades</td> <td>APW</td> <td>PLE</td> <td colspan="10">Non Smart Stop Options</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td colspan="10">NSCFB NSCH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP		•	•	•					•		•	•	•		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options											•	•	NSCFB NSCH									
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP																																																						
	•	•	•					•		•	•	•																																																						
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK																																																												
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options																																																															
	•	•	NSCFB NSCH																																																															

36" SUPERCABINET™	BSC36PRP	21.1																																																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roll trays are Full Extension side-mounted with a solid hardwood dovetail box. • Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner. • Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered 12 3/8" wide by 3 1/4" deep racks. • Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed. 																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Custom Modifications</th> <th>AUTHL AUTHR</th> <th>CBO</th> <th>CCO</th> <th>CFNTO</th> <th>CFP</th> <th>CMAT</th> <th>CND</th> <th>FB</th> <th>FD</th> <th>FPEB</th> <th>FTK</th> <th>MIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>P</td> <td>RD</td> <td>RECTKALL RECTKBK</td> <td>RECTKL RECTKR</td> <td>RT</td> <td>VTK</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction Upgrades</td> <td>APW</td> <td>PLE</td> <td colspan="10">Non Smart Stop Options</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td colspan="10">NSCFB NSCH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP		•	•	•					•		•	•	•		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options											•	•	NSCFB NSCH									
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP																																																							
	•	•	•					•		•	•	•																																																							
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK																																																													
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options																																																																
	•	•	NSCFB NSCH																																																																

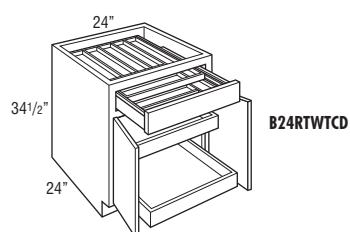
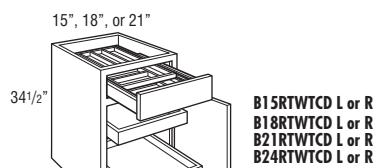
BASE SINGLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS	B15RT L or R	9.4																																																																	
	B18RT L or R	11.1																																																																	
	B21RT L or R	12.8																																																																	
	B24RT L or R	14.4																																																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 roll trays standard. • Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 158. • RECTKALL not available. 																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Custom Modifications</th> <th>AUTHL AUTHR</th> <th>CBO</th> <th>CCO</th> <th>CFNTO</th> <th>CFP</th> <th>CMAT</th> <th>CND</th> <th>FB</th> <th>FD</th> <th>FPEB</th> <th>FTK</th> <th>MIP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>P</td> <td>RD</td> <td>RECTKALL RECTKBK</td> <td>RECTKL RECTKR</td> <td>RT</td> <td>VTK</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction Upgrades</td> <td>APW</td> <td>PLE</td> <td colspan="10">Non Smart Stop Options</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td colspan="10">NSCFB NSCH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options											•	•	NSCFB NSCH									
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP																																																							
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•																																																							
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK																																																													
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options																																																																
	•	•	NSCFB NSCH																																																																

BASE DOUBLE DOOR with ROLL TRAYS

Model	Cubic Feet
B24RT	14.4
B27RT	16.1
B30RT	17.7
B33RT	19.6
B36RT	21.1

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Top of drawer box is 2" from top of cabinet to accommodate installation of a cooktop.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 158.
- RECTKALL not available on B24RT.

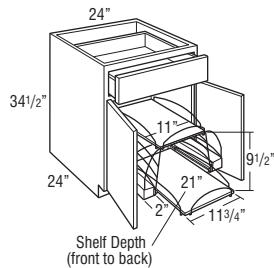
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER and ROLL TRAYS

B15RTWTCD L or R	9.4
B18RTWTCD L or R	11.1
B21RTWTCD L or R	12.8
B24RTWTCD L or R	14.4
B24RTWTCD	14.4

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 158.
- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

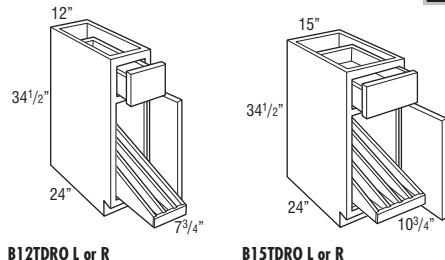
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										

BASE POTS & PANS PULL-OUT

BPPP24	14.4
---------------	------

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										

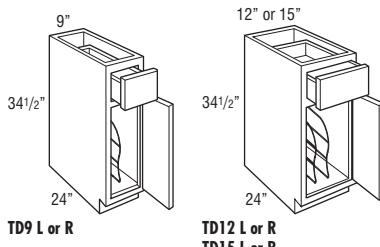
BASE with ROLL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER**Model** | **Cubic Feet**

B12TDRO L or R	7.8
B15TDRO L or R	9.4

- Tray divider utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.
- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

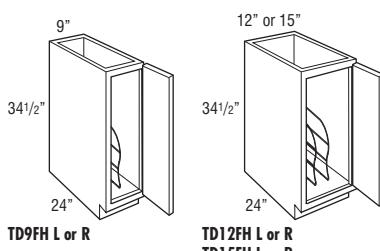
BASE with TRAY DIVIDER

TD9 L or R	6.1
TD12 L or R	7.8
TD15 L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on TD9 L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

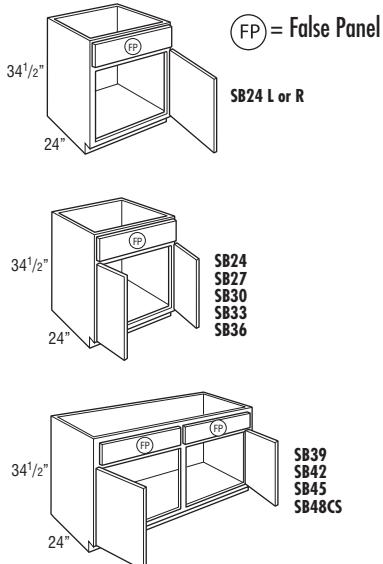
BASE FULL HEIGHT with TRAY DIVIDER

TD9FH L or R	6.1
TD12FH L or R	7.8
TD15FH L or R	9.4

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on TD9FH L or R.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

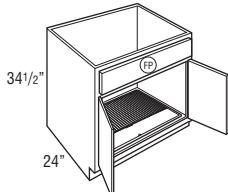
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

SINK BASE

Model	Cubic Feet
SB24 L or R	14.4
SB24	14.4
SB27	16.1
SB30	17.7
SB33	19.6
SB36	21.1
SB39	22.7
SB42	24.4
SB45	24.7
SB48CS	27.7

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CMAT not available on SB24 L or R, SB24, SB27, SB39, SB42, SB45, and SB48CS.
- RECTKALL not available on SB24 L or R and SB24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
	•	•										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										
		•										

SINK BASE with CABMAT™

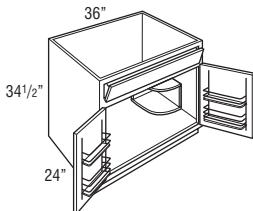
SB30CM	17.7
SB33CM	19.6
SB36CM	21.1

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•		STD		•	•	•	•	•	•
		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
				•	•			•				
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
	•	•										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										
		•										

Model	Cubic Feet
SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS	
SB24ST	14.4
SB27ST	16.1
SB30ST	17.7
SB33ST	19.6
SB36ST	21.1
SB39ST	22.7
SB42ST	24.4
SB45ST	25.7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials. • Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick. • Includes two tilt-out trays on 30"-48" wide. • Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157. • CMAT only available on 30", 33", and 36" wide. • RECTKALL not available on SB24ST. 	
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR CBO CCO CFNTO CFP CMAT CND FB FD FPEB FTK MIP
	• • • • • • • • • • • •
	P RD RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKL RECTKR RT VTK
Construction Upgrades	APW PLE
	• •
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB NSCH

SINK BASE with TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™	SB30STCM	17.7
	SB33STCM	19.6
	SB36STCM	21.1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick. • CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills. • CabMat™ is removable for cleaning. • 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters. • 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters. • 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters. • Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials. • Includes two tilt-out trays. • Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157. 		
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR CBO CCO CFNTO CFP CMAT CND FB FD FPEB FTK MIP	
	• • • • • • • • • • • •	
	P RD RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKL RECTKR RT VTK	
Construction Upgrades	APW PLE	
	• •	
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB NSCH	

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with
TILT-OUT TRAYS**


S

Model**Cubic Feet****SB36STS**

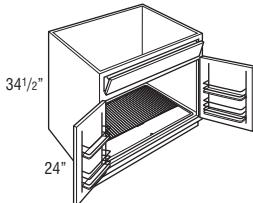
21.1

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•				•	•		•	•	•
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with
TILT-OUT TRAYS and CABMAT™**


S

SB36STSCM

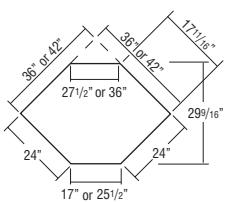
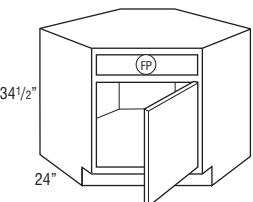
21.1

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two tilt-out trays.
- Tilt-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tilt-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 157.
- All load bearing surfaces meet KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

ANGLED CORNER SINK BASE


(FP) = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

ACS36 L or R

25.9

ACS42[†]

38.9

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- On ACS36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

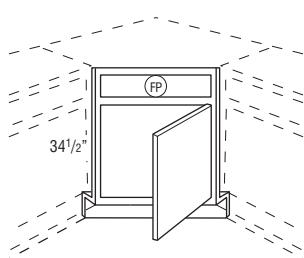
[†]ACS42 has butt doors.

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•	STD		•	•		•		
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT
without SINK FLOOR

(FP) = False Panel

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

Model | **Cubic Feet**

ACSF36 L or R	3.3
ACSF42[†]	3.3

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.

[†]ACSF42 has butt doors.

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	STD	STD											
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR		RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•			•

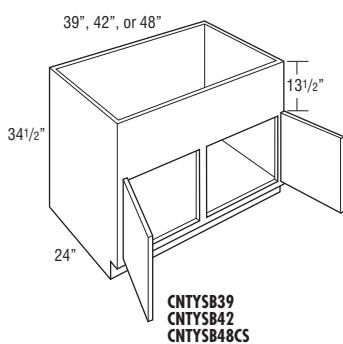
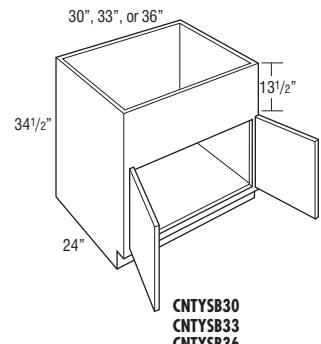
ANGLED CORNER SINK FRONT
BOTTOM


ACSF36	1.0
ACSF42	1.0

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- 3/8" thick.

MODIFICATIONS	
No modifications available for these products.	

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

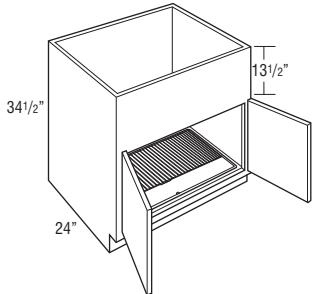
COUNTRY SINK BASE


CNTYSB30	17.7
CNTYSB33	19.6
CNTYSB36	21.1
CNTYSB39	22.7
CNTYSB42	24.4
CNTYSB48CS	27.7

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 97.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- CMAT not available on CNTYSB39, CNTYSB42, and CNTYSB48CS.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•											
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR		RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			•

COUNTRY SINK BASE with CABMAT™**S****Model** | **Cubic Feet**

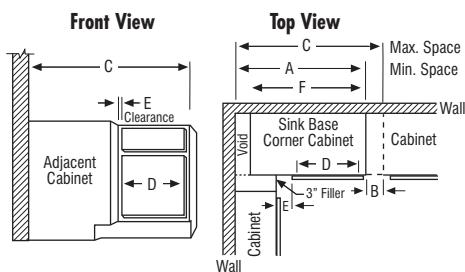
CNTYSB30CM	24.4
CNTYSB33CM	24.7
CNTYSB36CM	27.7

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ features a gray sloped mat to capture spills.
- CabMat™ is removable for cleaning.
- 30" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.2 quarts or 3.9 liters.
- 33" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 4.6 quarts or 4.3 liters.
- 36" wide CabMat™ has a liquid capacity of 5 quarts or 4.7 liters.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Drop-in Range Cabinets on page 97.
- Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•			•					
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
	•	•										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										•

Sink Base Corner Cabinets

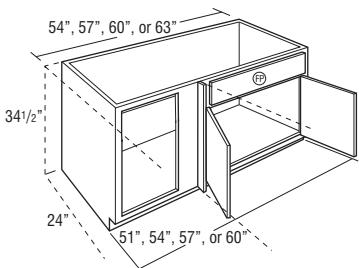
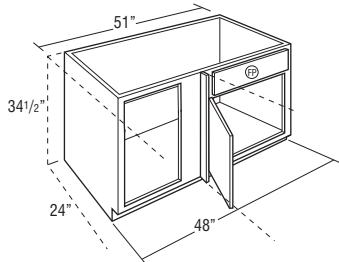
- SBCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place SBC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.



Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay** At Min. At Max.	E* Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
SBC51	51"	4 1/2"	55 1/2"	21"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"
SBC54	54"	4 1/2"	58 1/2"	24"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	51"
SBC57	57"	4 1/2"	61 1/2"	27"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	54"
SBC60	60"	4 1/2"	64 1/2"	30"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	57"
SBC63	63"	4 1/2"	67 1/2"	33"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	60"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

**Full overlay styles must be pulled on additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance. 1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.

 **SINK BASE BLIND CORNER**


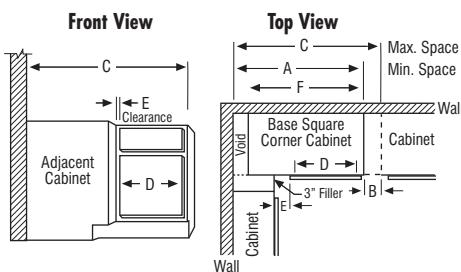
Model	Cubic Feet
SBC51 L or R	27.3
SBC54 L or R	29.0
SBC57 L or R	30.6
SBC60 L or R	32.3
SBC63 L or R	34.0

- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CPNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•		•	•	STD		•	•		•	•	•
		P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RT	VTK						
				•	•	•						
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options			NSCFB	NSCH					
	•	•					•					

Base Corner Cabinets

- BCs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance; it is not recommended to place BC cabinets next to 27" deep appliances.

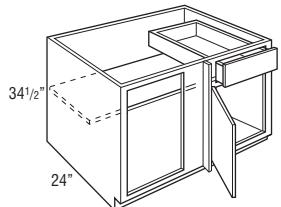


Model	A Min. Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Full Overlay** At Min. At Max.	E* Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
BC36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 7 3/4"	2 1/2" 8 1/2"	27"
BC39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	30"
BC42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 7 3/4"	2 1/2" 8 1/2"	39"
BC45	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"
BC48	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 1/4" 7 3/4"	5 1/2" 8 1/2"	45"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

**Full overlay styles must be pulled on additional 1 1/2" to ensure proper drawer/pull clearance. 1 1/2" pull is not included in minimum and maximum list.

BASE CORNER



BC36 - 27" wide
BC39 - 30" wide
BC42 - 39" wide
BC45 - 42" wide
BC48 - 45" wide

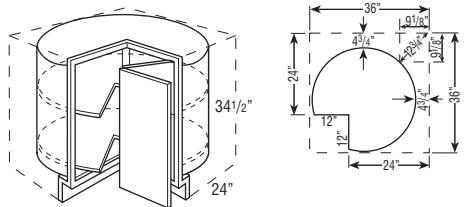
Model	Cubic Feet
BC36 L or R	16.1
BC39 L or R	19.6
BC42 L or R	24.4
BC45 L or R	24.4
BC48 L or R	26.0

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
		P RD	RECTKALL RECTBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•			•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

BASE LAZY SUSAN CORNER with FULL HEIGHT DOOR and LAZY SUSAN (With Center Hinge Door)


Model	Cubic Feet
-------	------------

BLS36 L or R

20.0

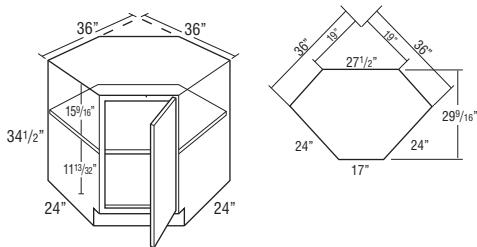
- BLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- BLS white plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BLSBPLAM if used at end of cabinet run.
- If ordered with APW, construction will not change.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BLS.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•									

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							
---	----	-------------------------------	------------------	----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR

DAB36FS L or R

25.9

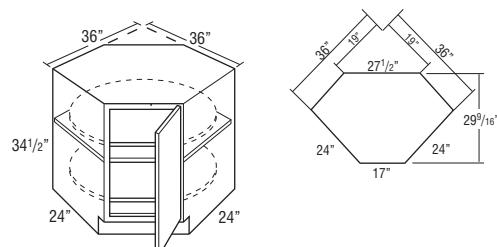
- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•	•				•		•		

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							
---	----	-------------------------------	------------------	----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

DIAGONAL BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR & SUPER LAZY SUSAN

DAB36SLS L or R

25.9

- Features two 28" diameter D-shaped plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHNGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

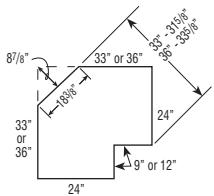
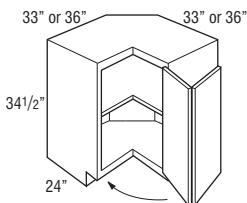
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•	•				•		•		

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							
---	----	-------------------------------	------------------	----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

BASE EASY REACH**Model** | **Cubic Feet**

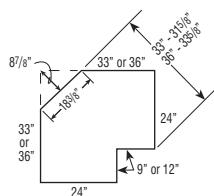
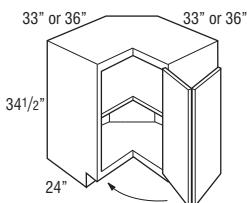
BER33 L or R	24.0
BER36 L or R	25.9

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK				•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

ASYMMETRICAL BASE EASY REACH

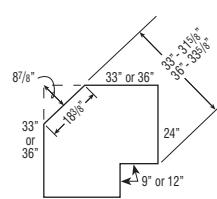
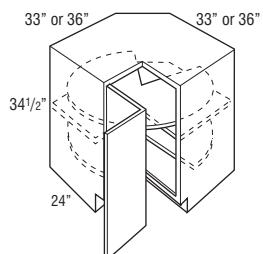
BER3336 L or R	24.5
BER3633 L or R	24.5

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
 - First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
 - Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Ludlow doors on 33" side utilize flat center panels.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK				•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

SUPER LAZY SUSAN

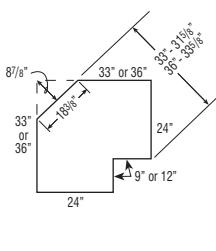
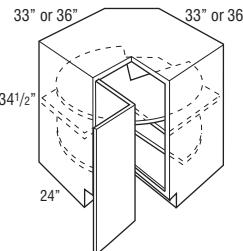
SLS33 L or R	24.0
SLS36 L or R	30.5

- SLS33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLS36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLS33 - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLS36 - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Ludlow doors on SLS33 utilize flat center panels.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P	RD	RECTALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK				•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

SOLID-WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model | **Cubic Feet**

SLSW33 L or R | **24.0**

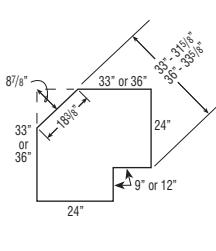
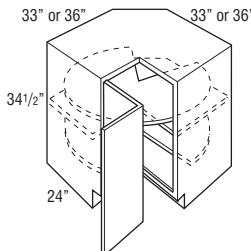
SLSW36 L or R | **30.5**

- SLSW33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- SLSW36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- SLSW33 L or R - Susans are 28" diameter.
- SLSW36 L or R - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•	

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

ASYMMETRICAL SUPER LAZY SUSAN

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

SLS3336 L or R | **29.1**

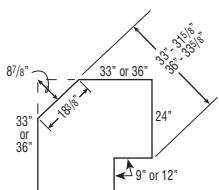
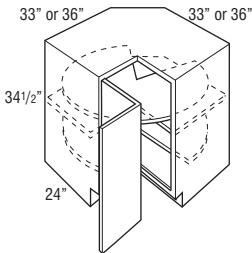
SLS3633 L or R | **29.1**

- SLS3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLS3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Ludlow doors on 33" side utilize flat center panels.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						•	

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

ASYMMETRICAL SOLID-WOOD SUPER LAZY SUSAN


Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

Model **Cubic Feet**
SLSW3336 L or R

29.1

SLSW3633 L or R

29.1

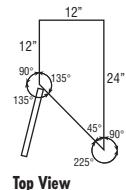
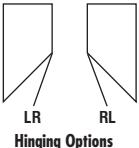
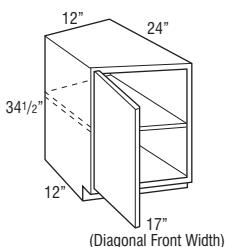
- SLSW3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- SLSW3633 L or R wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Asymmetrical Super Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two hardwood revolving shelves. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of SLS.
- Cabinet top features I-beam braces with a center support brace.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•					•		•		

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK
					•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
•	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

BASE TRANSITION CABINET


(Diagonal Front Width)

BTC12RL 14.4

BTC12LR 14.4

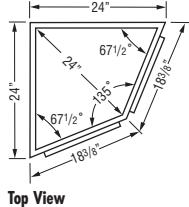
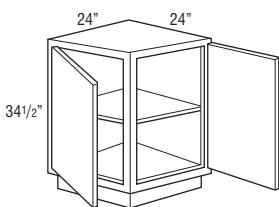
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.
- Reduced Depth 18" available.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (38NPOHINGE) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK
	•		•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
•	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

BASE END CABINET

BEC24 14.3

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
		•	•								•	•

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK
					•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
•		

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

Model	Cubic Feet
2DB18	11.1
2DB21	12.8
2DB24	14.4
2DB30	17.7
2DB36	21.1

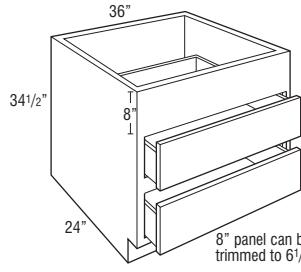
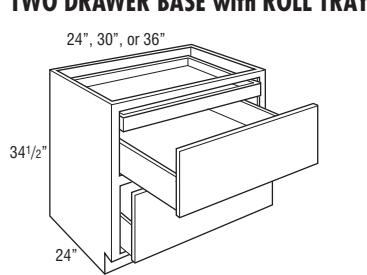
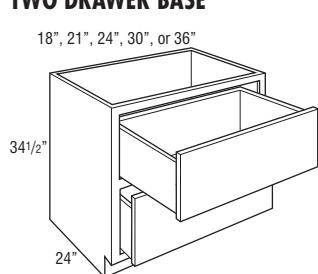
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- RECTKALL not available on 2DB18, 2DB21, and 2DB24.

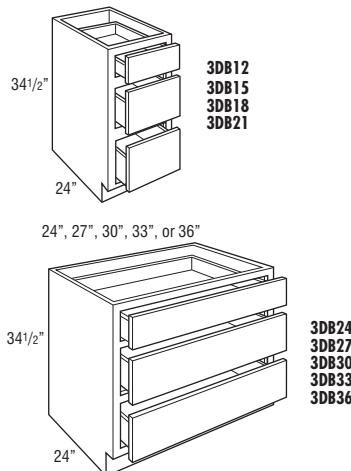
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

TWO DRAWER BASE with ROLL TRAY	2DB24RT	14.4																																																																
	2DB30RT	17.7																																																																
	2DB36RT	21.1																																																																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes a roll tray inside top drawer. • Exterior height for bottom drawer box is 6 3/8". • RECTKALL not available on 2DB24RT. 																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Custom Modifications</th><th>AUTHL AUTHR</th><th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>FB</th><th>FD</th><th>FPEB</th><th>FTK</th><th>MIP</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>P</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTKALL RECTKBK</td><td>RECTKL RECTKR</td><td>RT</td><td>VTK</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Construction Upgrades</th><th>APW</th><th>PLE</th><th>Non Smart Stop Options</th><th>NSCFB</th><th>NSCH</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP		•	•	•	•				•		•	•			P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK										•	•	•								Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH		•	•			
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP																																																						
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•																																																							
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK																																																												
			•	•	•																																																													
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH																																																													
	•	•																																																																

TWO DRAWER BASE, DROP-IN RANGE	2DB36DR	21.1																																																																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8". 																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Custom Modifications</th><th>AUTHL AUTHR</th><th>CBO</th><th>CCO</th><th>CFNTO</th><th>CFP</th><th>CMAT</th><th>CND</th><th>FB</th><th>FD</th><th>FPEB</th><th>FTK</th><th>MIP</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>P</td><td>RD</td><td>RECTKALL RECTKBK</td><td>RECTKL RECTKR</td><td>RT</td><td>VTK</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Construction Upgrades</th><th>APW</th><th>PLE</th><th>Non Smart Stop Options</th><th>NSCFB</th><th>NSCH</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP		•	•	•	•				•		•	•			P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK										•	•	•								Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH		•	•			
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP																																																						
	•	•	•	•				•		•	•																																																							
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK																																																												
			•	•	•																																																													
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH																																																													
	•	•																																																																



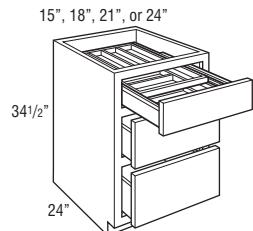
THREE DRAWER BASE

Model	Cubic Feet
3DB12	7.8
3DB15	9.4
3DB18	11.1
3DB21	12.8
3DB24	14.4
3DB27	16.1
3DB30	17.7
3DB33	19.6
3DB36	21.1

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- NSCFB not available on 3DB30, 3DB33, and 3DB36.
- RECTKALL not available on 3DB12, 3DB15, 3DB18, 3DB21, and 3DB24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•							•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

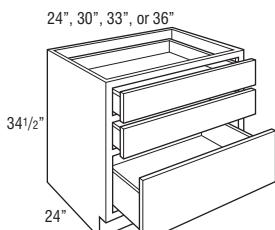
THREE DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER

3DB15WTCD	9.4
3DB18WTCD	11.1
3DB21WTCD	12.8
3DB24WTCD	14.4

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•								•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

THREE DRAWER BASE with DEEP DRAWER

3DBDD24	14.4
3DBDD30	17.7
3DBDD33	19.6
3DBDD36	21.1

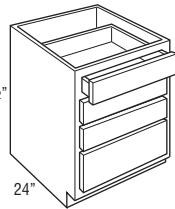
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".
- RECTKALL not available on 3DBDD24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•							•

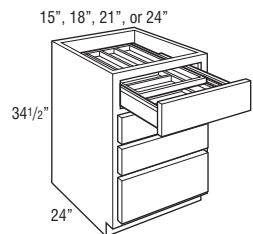
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

Model	Cubic Feet
4DB12	7.8
4DB15	9.4
4DB18	11.1
4DB21	12.8
4DB24	14.4

- RECTKALL not available.



FOUR DRAWER BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER DRAWER



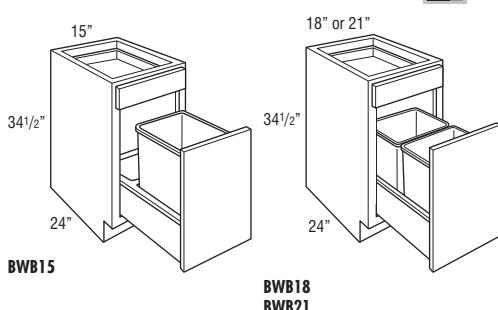
4DB15WTCD	9.4
4DB18WTCD	11.1
4DB21WTCD	12.8
4DB24WTCD	14.4

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer in top drawer.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider Drawer is also available as an accessory. See page 155.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•			•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

BASE WASTEBASKET

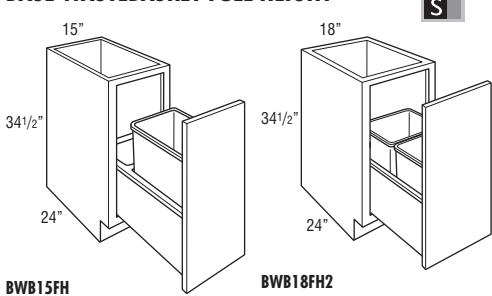


BWB15	9.1
BWB18	11.1
BWB21	12.8

- Pull-out features undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Pull-out height is 10".
- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•			•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

BASE WASTEBASKET FULL HEIGHT**Model****Cubic Feet**

BWB15FH	9.4
BWB18FH2	11.1
BWB21FH	12.8

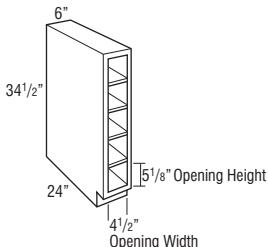
- Pull-out features undermount Smart Stop guides.
- Pull-out height is 10".
- BWB15FH includes one 50 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18FH2 includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB21FH includes two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK
		•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

BASE WINE CUBBY, 24" DEEP**BWC6****3.7**

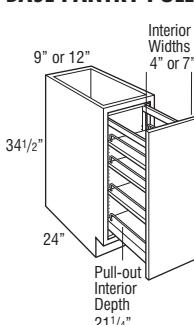
- Vertical application only.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Frameless drilled and dowled construction.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- Reduced Depth only available in 3" increments down to 12".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
								STD				STD

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK
		•			•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT**BPP9****6.1****BPP12****7.8**

- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on BPP9.

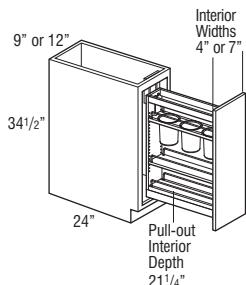
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	

P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK
		•	•		•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT



Model

Cubic Feet

BUPP9 5.8

BUPP12 7.5

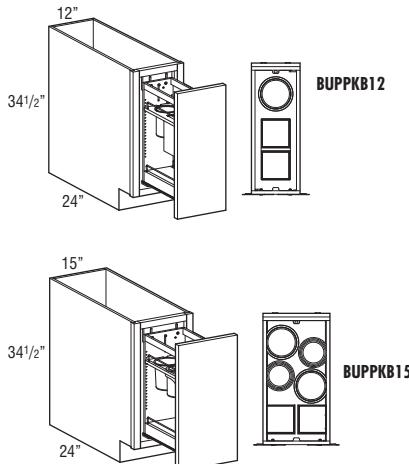
- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BUPP9 canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BUPP12 canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".
- RECTKALL not available.
- RECTKBK not available on BUPP9.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

NEW BASE UTENSIL PANTRY PULL-OUT with KNIFE BLOCK



BUPPKB12 7.8

BUPPKB15 9.4

- Full extension, Smart Stop wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BUPPKB12 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BUPPKB15 features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Two canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and the other two are 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.
- RECTKALL not available.

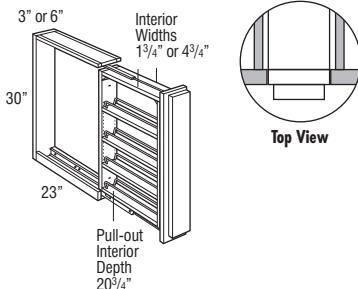
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY

S

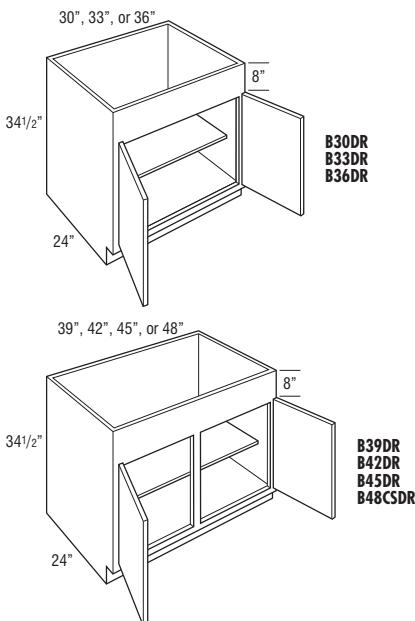
**Model** | **Cubic Feet**

BBCPO30L	1.3
BBCPO60L	2.5

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Includes profiled full overlay filler, but unattached.
- Kittrel and Walton PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- Overlays in Walton will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Modifications not available.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish Smart Stop wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BASE DROP-IN RANGE CABINET

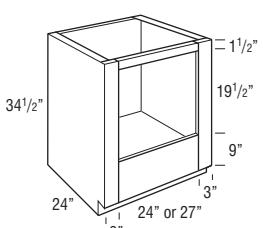
B30DR	17.4
B33DR	19.0
B36DR	20.7
B39DR	22.4
B42DR	24.0
B45DR	25.7
B48CSDR	27.3

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•	•		•	•			

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
•	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

BASE OVEN CABINET

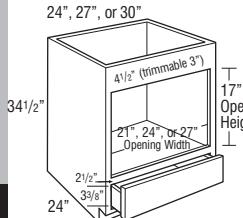
BO30	17.7
BO33	19.6

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- Oven cabinet includes OCINSTALLKIT.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•							•		•	•	•
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK RECTKR	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
			•	•	•	•		•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
•	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DRAWER

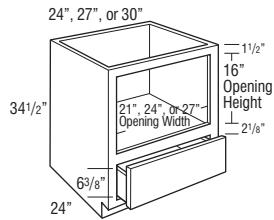
Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWWD24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWWD27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWWD30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

Model	Cubic Feet
BMWWD24	14.4
BMWWD27	16.1
BMWWD30	16.1

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- RECTKALL not available on BMWWD24.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•											
	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•	•				•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	STD			•	

BASE MICROWAVE CABINET with DEEP DRAWER

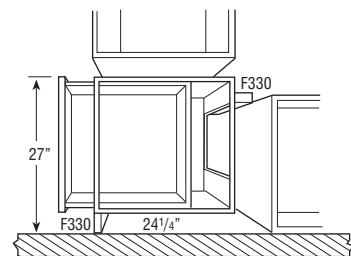
Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWWD24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWWD27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWWD30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

BMWWD24DD	14.4
BMWWD27DD	17.7
BMWWD30DD	17.7

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- RECTKALL not available on BMWWD24DD.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•											
	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•	•				•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	STD			•	

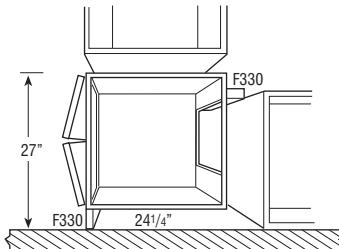
BASE CORNER PENINSULA

BCP24	14.4
-------	------

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe kick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.
- RECTKALL not available.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•											
	P	RD	RECTKALL	RECTKBL	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	STD	•	STD	•			•				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

BASE CORNER PENINSULA with FULL HEIGHT DOOR

Model **Cubic Feet**

BCP24FH	14.4
----------------	------

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BCP) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.
- Peninsula base cabinets are 1/4" deeper to allow back paneling application on adjacent cabinets in a run with standard 24" deep cabinets.
- RECTKALL not available.

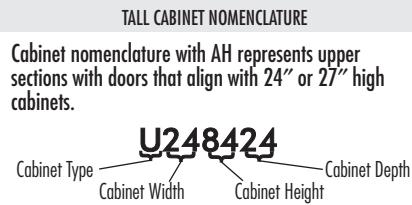
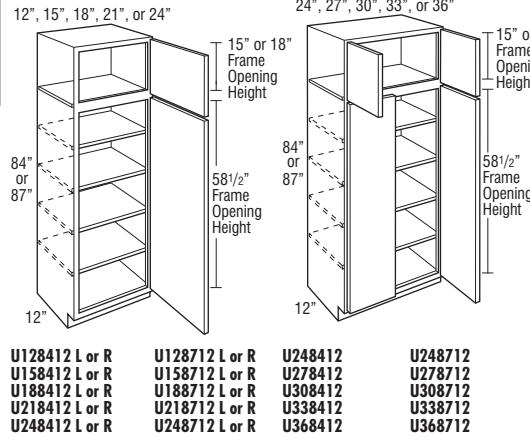
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	MIP
	•	•	•					•		•	•	
	P	RD	RECTKALL RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
STD	•	STD	•	•	•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS	
Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer
FB	Finished Ends
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels
Mod.	Description
FTK	Flush Toekick
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
RD	Reduced Depth
RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
RT	Installed Roll Tray
VTK	Void Toekick

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- S** Smart Solutions™ Organization Cabinet

NON SMART STOP OPTIONS	
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

Model	Cubic Feet
U128412 L or R	11.0
U158412 L or R	12.1
U188412 L or R	14.2
U218412 L or R	15.8
U248412 L or R	17.8
U248412	17.8
U278412	20.4
U308412	22.0
U338412	24.8
U368412	27.0

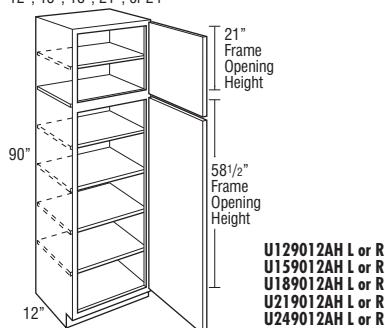
Model	Cubic Feet
U128712 L or R	10.1
U158712 L or R	12.3
U188712 L or R	14.4
U218712 L or R	16.6
U248712 L or R	18.8
U248712	18.8
U278712	20.9
U308712	23.1
U338712	25.2
U368712	27.4

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.
- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

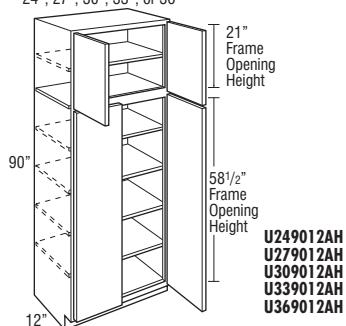
Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			RT	VTK								
					•							
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
	•	•										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										•

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
U129012AH L or R	11.0
U159012AH L or R	12.3
U189012AH L or R	14.4
U219012AH L or R	16.9
U249012AH L or R	19.1
U249012AH	19.1
U279012AH	21.9
U309012AH	23.5
U339012AH	26.5
U369012AH	27.4

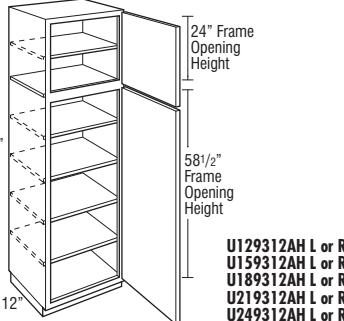
• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.

- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

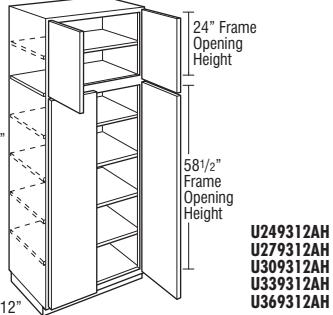
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
			RT	VTK							
				•							
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
		•									

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 12" DEEP (cont'd)

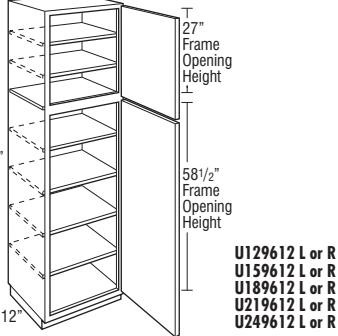
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



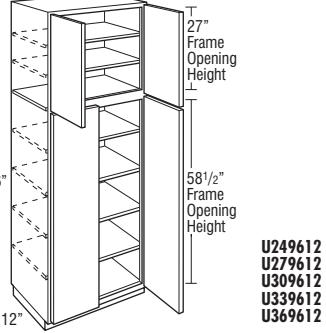
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**Model****Cubic Feet**

U129312AH L or R

9.2

U159312AH L or R

11.3

U189312AH L or R

13.4

U219312AH L or R

15.6

U249312AH L or R

17.7

U249312AH

17.7

U279312AH

22.6

U309312AH

21.9

U339312AH

27.4

U369312AH

26.2

Model**Cubic Feet**

U129612 L or R

11.9

U159612 L or R

13.2

U189612 L or R

15.6

U219612 L or R

18.0

U249612 L or R

20.3

U249612

20.3

U279612

23.3

U309612

25.1

U339612

28.2

U369612

29.3

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

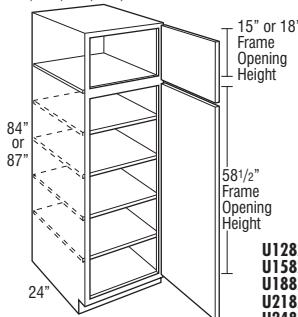
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTR
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

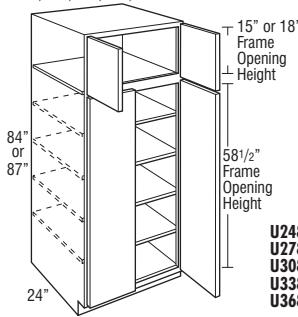
UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



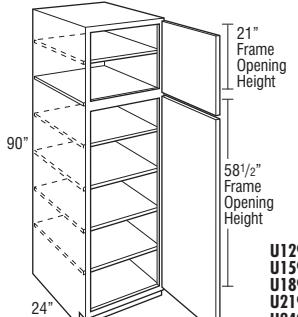
U128724 L or R **U128424 L or R**
U158724 L or R **U158424 L or R**
U188724 L or R **U188424 L or R**
U218724 L or R **U218424 L or R**
U248724 L or R **U248424 L or R**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



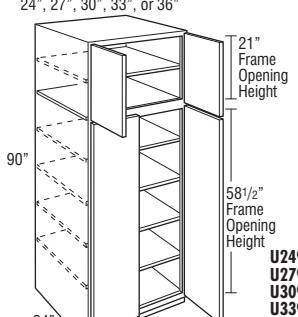
U248424 **U248724**
U278424 **U278724**
U308424 **U308724**
U338424 **U338724**
U368424 **U368724**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



U129024AH L or R
U159024AH L or R
U189024AH L or R
U219024AH L or R
U249024AH L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U249024AH
U279024AH
U309024AH
U339024AH
U369024AH

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
U128424 L or R	16.2	U129024AH L or R	17.3
U158424 L or R	22.3	U159024AH L or R	22.6
U188424 L or R	26.0	U189024AH L or R	28.6
U218424 L or R	29.3	U219024AH L or R	31.3
U248424 L or R	33.1	U249024AH L or R	35.5
U248424	33.1	U249024AH	35.5
U278424	37.4	U279024AH	40.0
U308424	40.8	U309024AH	43.7
U338424	45.2	U339024AH	48.4
U368424	51.2	U369024AH	50.6

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

U128724 L or R	18.8
U158724 L or R	22.8
U188724 L or R	26.8
U218724 L or R	30.8
U248724 L or R	34.8
U248724	34.8
U278724	38.8
U308724	42.9
U338724	46.9
U368724	50.9

- Four full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

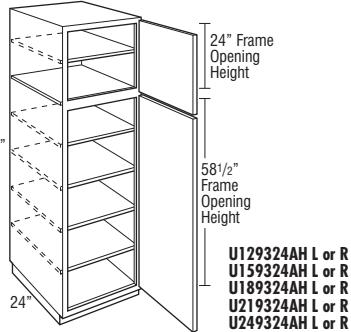
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
		RT	VTK								
		•	•								

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

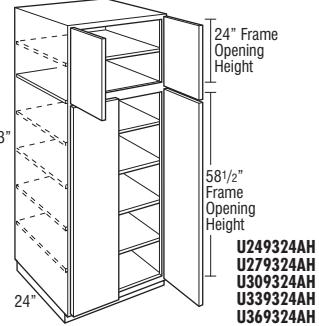
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

UTILITY, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP (cont'd)

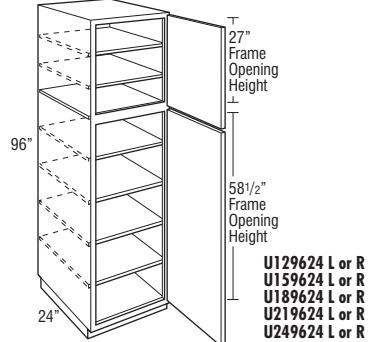
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



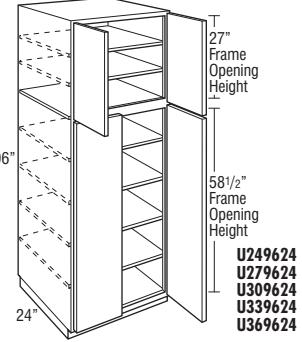
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**Model****Cubic Feet**

U129324AH L or R

17.7

U159324AH L or R

21.5

U189324AH L or R

25.8

U219324AH L or R

29.9

U249324AH L or R

34.0

U249324AH

34.0

U279324AH

41.3

U309324AH

44.9

U339324AH

50.0

U369324AH

50.3

Model**Cubic Feet**

U129624 L or R

18.5

U159624 L or R

24.2

U189624 L or R

28.4

U219624 L or R

33.4

U249624 L or R

37.8

U249624

37.8

U279624

42.6

U309624

46.6

U339624

51.6

U369624

54.2

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Five full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.

- Six full depth adjustable shelves are included but shipped separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 15".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

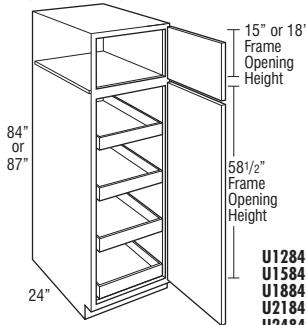
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
	RT	VTK		•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP

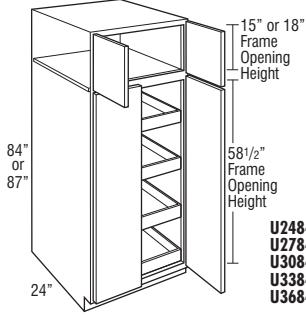
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



U128424RT L or R
U158424RT L or R
U188424RT L or R
U218424RT L or R
U248424RT L or R

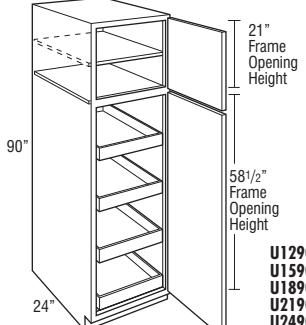
U128724RT L or R
U158724RT L or R
U188724RT L or R
U218724RT L or R
U248724RT L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



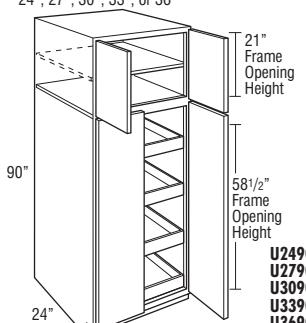
U248424RT **U248724RT**
U278424RT **U278724RT**
U308424RT **U308724RT**
U338424RT **U338724RT**
U368424RT **U368724RT**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



U129024RTAH L or R
U159024RTAH L or R
U189024RTAH L or R
U219024RTAH L or R
U249024RTAH L or R

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U249024RTAH
U279024RTAH
U309024RTAH
U339024RTAH
U369024RTAH

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
U128424RT L or R	16.2	U129024RTAH L or R	17.3
U158424RT L or R	22.3	U159024RTAH L or R	22.6
U188424RT L or R	26.0	U189024RTAH L or R	28.6
U218424RT L or R	29.3	U219024RTAH L or R	31.3
U248424RT L or R	33.1	U249024RTAH L or R	35.5
U248424RT	33.1	U249024RTAH	35.5
U278424RT	37.4	U279024RTAH	40.0
U308424RT	40.8	U309024RTAH	43.7
U338424RT	45.2	U339024RTAH	48.4
U368424RT	51.2	U369024RTAH	50.5

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

U128724RT L or R	18.9
U158724RT L or R	22.4
U188724RT L or R	26.5
U218724RT L or R	30.5
U248724RT L or R	34.6
U248724RT	34.6
U278724RT	38.7
U308724RT	42.8
U338724RT	46.8
U368724RT	50.9

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

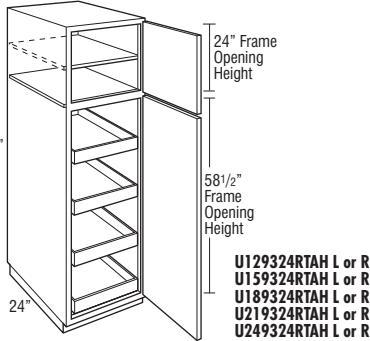
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK		•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

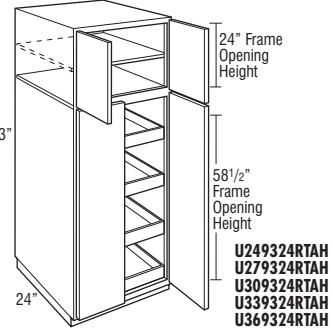
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP
(cont'd)**

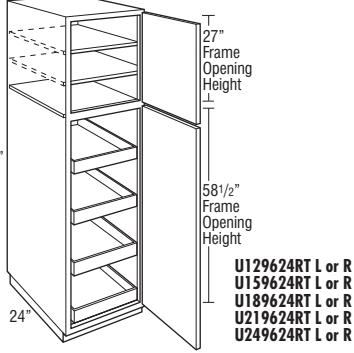
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



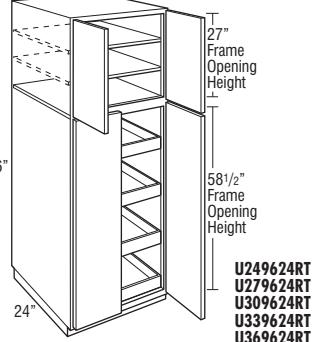
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



Model

Cubic Feet

U129324RTAH L or R

19.2

U159324RTAH L or R

21.5

U189324RTAH L or R

25.8

U219324RTAH L or R

29.9

U249324RTAH L or R

34.0

U249324RTAH

34.0

U279324RTAH

41.3

U309324RTAH

44.9

U339324RTAH

50.0

U369324RTAH

50.3

Model

Cubic Feet

U129624RT L or R

18.5

U159624RT L or R

24.2

U189624RT L or R

28.4

U219624RT L or R

33.4

U249624RT L or R

37.8

U249624RT

37.8

U279624RT

42.6

U309624RT

46.6

U339624RT

51.6

U369624RT

54.0

• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.

- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.
- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

• Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" tall.

- Four roll trays are included; installed in cabinet.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

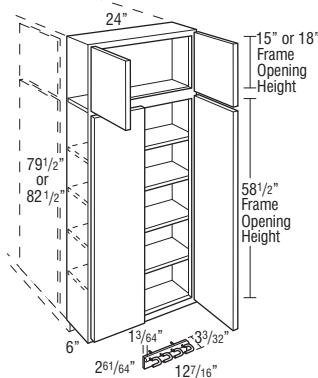
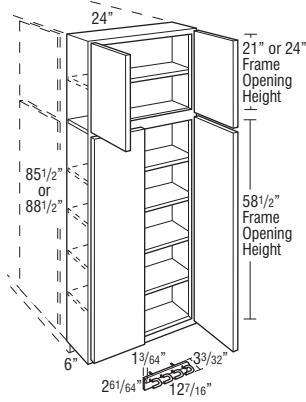
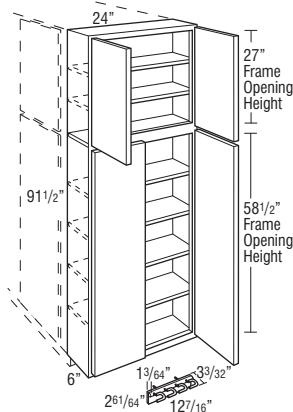
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

UTILITY ORGANIZER CABINET, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" TALL, 6" DEEP, 24" WIDE

S


**UOC24846
UOC24876**

**UOC24906AH
UOC24936AH**

UOC24966

Model	Cubic Feet	Model	Cubic Feet
UOC24846	10.7	UOC24966	12.2
UOC24876	11.1		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes four adjustable shelves shipped separate (not installed). 3/4" thick veneered plywood flush ends. Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep Tall cabinet or 24" wide Tall End Panel. For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied. 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch. Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet. Does not include toeboard or pedestal. Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels. 	
UOC24906AH	11.5		
UOC24936AH	11.9		

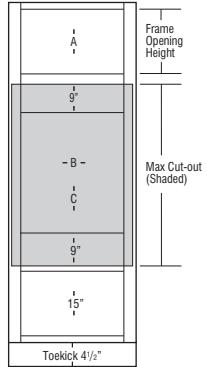
- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes five adjustable shelves shipped separate (not installed).
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood flush ends.
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep Tall cabinet or 24" wide Tall End Panel.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch.
- Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to wall studs or onto the end of another tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Tall mitered door styles and PureStyle™ door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTKR
		•	•	•					•		
		RT	VTK				STD				

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

Model	Cubic Feet
OCS308424	41.8
OCS338424	45.7
OCS308724	42.9
OCS338724	46.8
OCS309024AH	42.5
OCS339024AH	46.5



- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- CBO not available on 84" and 87" tall.

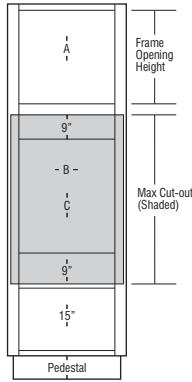
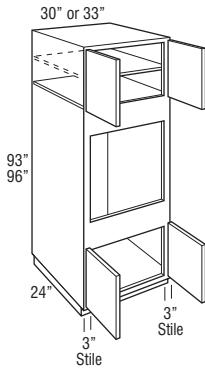
	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay	
OCS308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"	
OCS338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"	
OCS308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"	
OCS338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"	
OCS309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	
OCS339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"	

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay or trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTKR
	•										
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**SINGLE OVEN CABINET,
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
OCS309324AH	42.2
OCS339324AH	46.2
OCS309624	45.5
OCS339624	49.7

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	28 1/2"	43 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL	RECTKR
	•	•											
			RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

Model	Cubic Feet
DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP	
OCD308424	41.8
OCD338424	45.7
OCD308724	42.9
OCD338724	46.8
OCD309024AH	42.5
OCD339024AH	46.5

• AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
 • Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
 • Oven cavity is standard interior.
 • Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
 • For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
 • All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
 • All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
 • Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
 • Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
 • Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
 • Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

Frame Opening Height

Max Cut-out (Shaded)

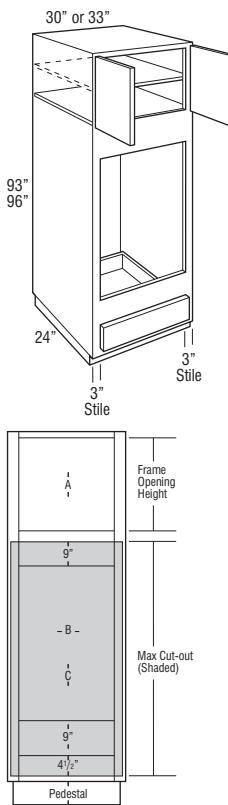
Toe kick 4 1/2"

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	22"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTL RECTKR
	RT										
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**DOUBLE OVEN CABINET,
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
OCD309324AH	42.2
OCD339324AH	46.2
OCD309624	45.5
OCD339624	49.7

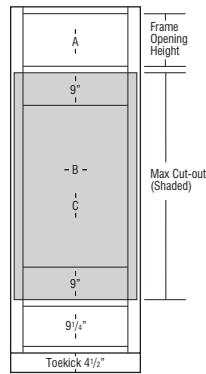
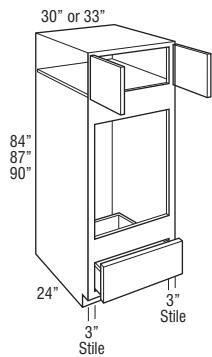
- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
 OCD308424DD	41.3
 OCD338424DD	45.2
 OCD308724DD	42.9
 OCD338724DD	46.8
 OCD309024DD	44.2
 OCD339024DD	48.4

- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

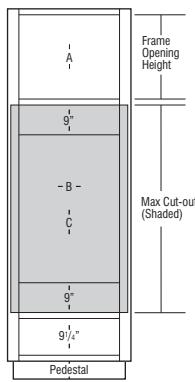
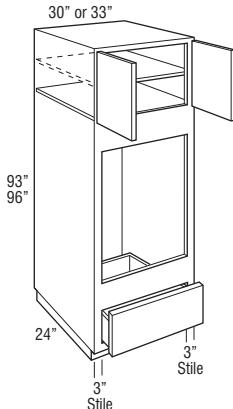
	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•										
		RT	VTK								
				•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

DOUBLE OVEN CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
OCD309324DDAH	45.7
OCD339324DDAH	50.0
OCD309624DDAH	47.1
OCD339624DDAH	51.6

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.

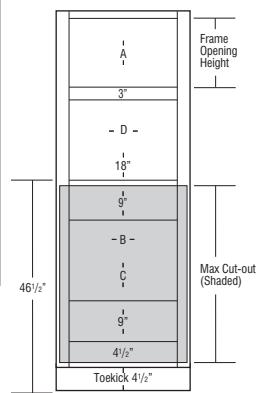
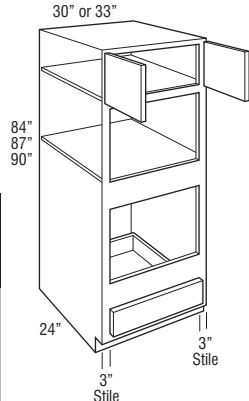
	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)		
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay	
OCD309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	23 1/2"	
OCD339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	22"	23 1/2"	
OCD309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	26 1/2"	
OCD339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	25"	26 1/2"	

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	•										
		RT	VTK								

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,
84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
OMC308424	41.8
OMC338424	45.7
OMC308724	42.9
OMC338724	46.8
OMC309024AH	42.5
OMC339024AH	48.5

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Support shelf for oven included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep oven cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".

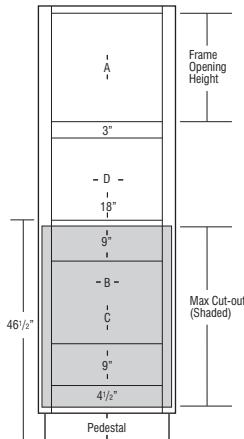
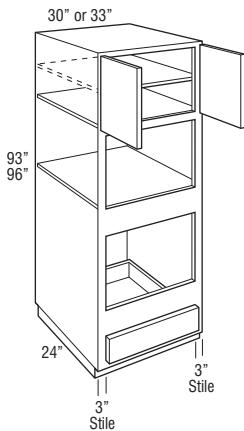
	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC308424	15"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338424	15"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC308724	18"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC338724	18"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC309024AH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC339024AH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	22"	23 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	RT										
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET,
93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
OMC309324AH	44.0
OMC339324AH	48.1
OMC309624	45.5
OMC339624	49.7

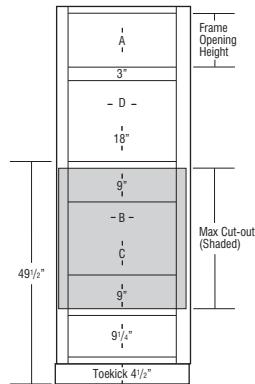
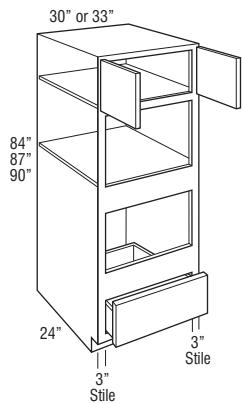
- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
 - 93" tall - one shelf
 - 96" tall - two shelves
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Support shelf for oven included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep oven cabinets).
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC309324AH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC339324AH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC309624	27"	24"	28 1/2"	18"	39"	24"	28"	29 1/2"
OMC339624	27"	27"	31 1/2"	18"	39"	27"	28"	29 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL
	AUTHR										RECTKR
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	RT	VTK									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" TALL, 24" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
OMC308424DD	41.3
OMC338424DD	45.2
OMC308724DD	42.9
OMC338724DD	46.8
OMC309024DD	44.2
OMC339024DD	48.4

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

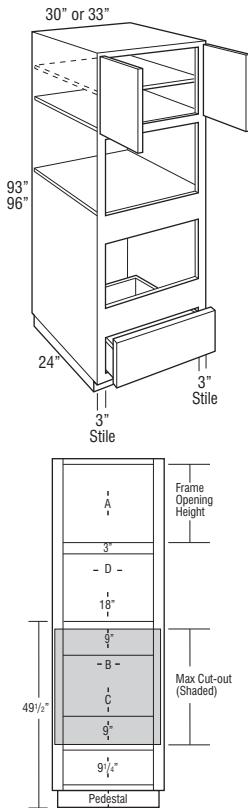
	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC308424DD	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC338424DD	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	13"	14 1/2"
OMC308724DD	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC338724DD	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	16"	17 1/2"
OMC309024DD	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	19"	20 1/2"
OMC339024DD	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	19"	20 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL RECTKR
	RT	VTK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

OVEN MICROWAVE CABINET, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" TALL, 24" DEEP


Model	Cubic Feet
OMC309324DDAH	45.7
OMC339324DDAH	50.0
OMC309624DDAH	47.1
OMC339624DDAH	51.6

- AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 110-112.
- Full overlay styles feature concealed face mount hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 18".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 156 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		D Frame Opening Width	Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OMC309324DDAH	21"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC339324DDAH	21"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	22"	23 1/2"
OMC309624DDAH	24"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	24"	25"	26 1/2"
OMC339624DDAH	24"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	27"	25"	26 1/2"

Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	MIP	RD	RECTKL
	AUTHR										
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		RT	VTK								

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

W1848BCFV

Cabinet Type

Cabinet Width

- STD Available Standard on these cabinets

NOTE:

All office base cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	ID	Increased Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKB	Recessed Toekick Back
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
FB	Finished Ends	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels	VTK	Void Toekick

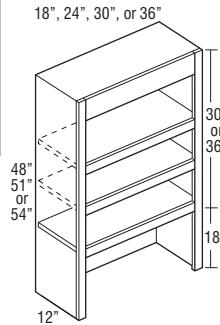
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-plywood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

WALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 48", 51", or 54" HIGH 12" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
W1848BCVV	8.2
W2448BCVV	10.7
W3048BCVV	13.2
W3648BCVV	15.7
W1851BCVV	8.2
W2451BCVV	10.8
W3051BCVV	13.4
W3651BCVV	16.0
W1854BCVV	8.3
W2454BCVV	10.9
W3054BCVV	13.6
W3654BCVV	16.3

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

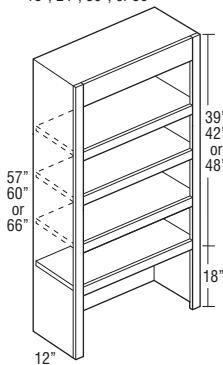
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	• STD							• STD		• STD	
		RD	RECTKB	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK				
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

WALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT VALANCE, 57", 60", or 66" HIGH, 12" DEEP

18", 24", 30", or 36"



Model	Cubic Feet
W1857BCVV	9.7
W2457BCVV	12.9
W3057BCVV	15.3
W3657BCVV	18.5
W1860BCVV	8.5
W2460BCVV	11.0
W3060BCVV	13.9
W3660BCVV	16.8
W1866BCVV	9.5
W2466BCVV	12.5
W3066BCVV	15.5
W3666BCVV	18.5

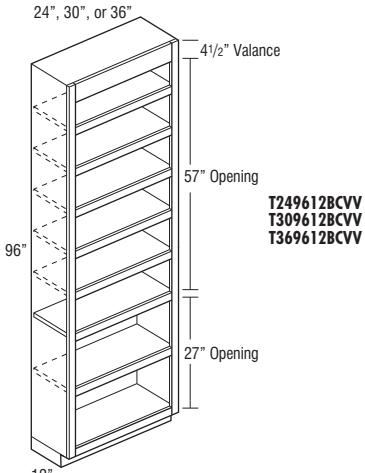
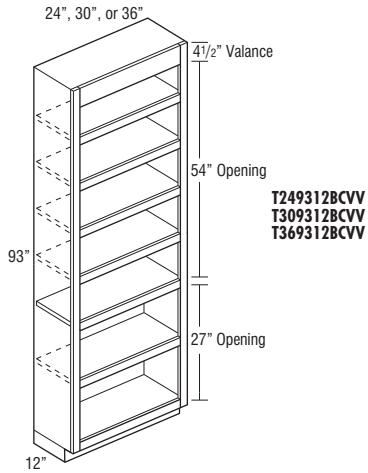
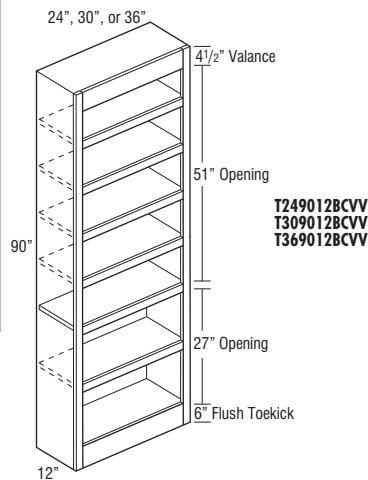
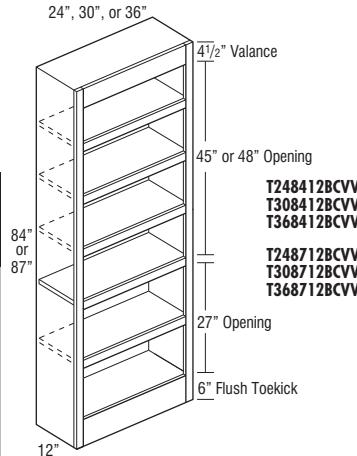
- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- AUTHL and AUTHR not available on 66" high.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•	STD						•		•	STD
		RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•									

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**TALL BOOKCASE with STRAIGHT
VALANCE, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96"
HIGH, 12" DEEP**



Model	Cubic Feet
T248412BCVV	18.4
T308412BCVV	22.7
T368412BCVV	26.7
T248712BCVV	18.8
T308712BCVV	23.1
T368712BCVV	27.4

- Four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

T249012BCVV	19.1
T309012BCVV	23.5

- Five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

T369012BCVV	28.0
-------------	------

- Six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- FTK not available on 93" and 96" high.

Model	Cubic Feet
T249312BCVV	20.4
T309312BCVV	25.0
T369312BCVV	29.2

- Five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

T249612BCVV	19.7
T309612BCVV	24.3

- Six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".

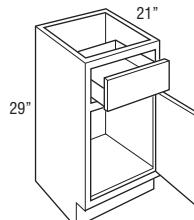
T369612BCVV	28.9
-------------	------

- Six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 96" Tall.
- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard.
- Face frame has a profiled inside edge.
- Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 9".
- FTK not available on 93" and 96" high.

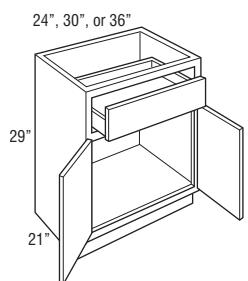
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		STD								•	STD
				RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
				•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK DOOR DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

DDO122921 L or R
DDO152921 L or R
DDO182921 L or R
DDO212921 L or R

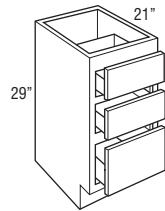


DDO242921
DDO302921
DDO362921

Model	Cubic Feet
DDO122921 L or R	6.4
DDO152921 L or R	7.8
DDO182921 L or R	9.1
DDO212921 L or R	10.5
DDO242921	11.9
DDO302921	14.9
DDO362921	17.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	RD	RECTKBK RECTKR		RT	VTK						
	•	•	•	•	•						

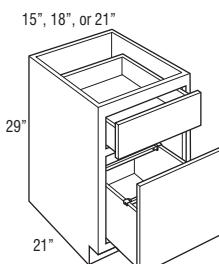
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**DESK DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH,
21" DEEP**

DDR122921	6.4
DDR152921	7.8
DDR182921	9.1
DDR212921	10.5
DDR242921	11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	RD	RECTKBK RECTKR		RT	VTK						
	•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

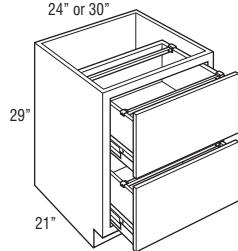
**DESK FILE DRAWER BASE, 29" HIGH,
21" DEEP**

DFD152921	7.8
DFD182921	9.1
DFD212921	10.5

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- AUTHL and AUTHR not available on 21" deep.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
	RD	RECTKBK RECTKR		RT	VTK						
	•	•	•		•						

Construction Upgrade	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•			

**DESK DOUBLE FILE DRAWER BASE,
29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**


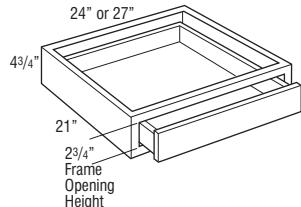
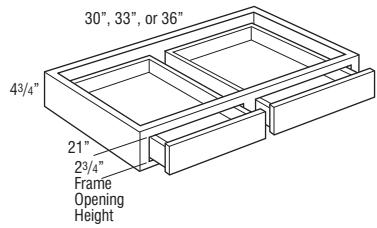
Model	Cubic Feet
DDFD242921	11.9
DDFD302921	14.9

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Bottom drawer utilizes 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- AUTHL and AUTHR not available on 21" deep.
- Furniture board braces are utilized for drawer guide supports on end panels.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
		•	•		•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

**UNDER COUNTER DRAWER,
4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

**UCD2421
UCD2721**

**UCD3021
UCD3321
UCD3621**

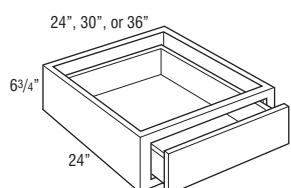
UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3321	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Kittrel and Walton PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels will feature non-matching laminate exterior.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•							•
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH,
24" DEEP**


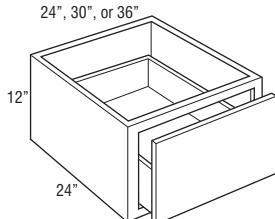
FD2406.7524	3.3
FD3006.7524	4.1
FD3606.7524	4.9

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal. Bottom reveal is 1/4".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•			•	•			
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK						
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

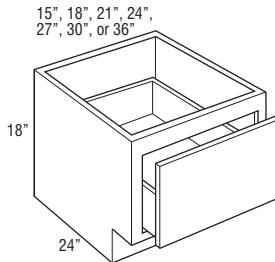
**FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH,
24" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
FD241224	5.4
FD301224	6.6
FD361224	7.9

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Top reveal is 1 1/8" for partial overlay and 3/8" for full overlay.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•			•	•			
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKLR	RT	VTK						
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	STD				

**FURNITURE DRAWER WINDOW
BENCH, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**


FDWB151824	4.9
FDWB181824	5.8
FDWB211824	6.7
FDWB241824	7.6
FDWB271824	8.4
FDWB301824	9.3
FDWB361824	11.1

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID	MIP
		•	•	•			•	•	•		
	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKLR	RT	VTK						
	•	•	•								

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	STD				

VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE

VSB243218

Cabinet Type Cabinet Depth

Cabinet Width

Cabinet Height

124

NOTE:

Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

TOEKICKS

Vanity Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- S** Smart Solutions™ Organization Cabinet

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AUTHL	Authentic End - Left	FTK	Flush Toekick
AUTHR	Authentic End - Right	ID	Increased Depth
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RD	Reduced Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	RECTKB	Recessed Toekick Back
CFP	Cabinet False Panel	RECTKL	Recessed Toekick Left
CMAT	CabMat™	RECTKR	Recessed Toekick Right
CND	Cabinet with No Door, with Drawer	RT	Installed Roll Tray
FB	Finished Ends	VTK	Void Toekick
FPEB	Furniture Finished Plywood End Panels		

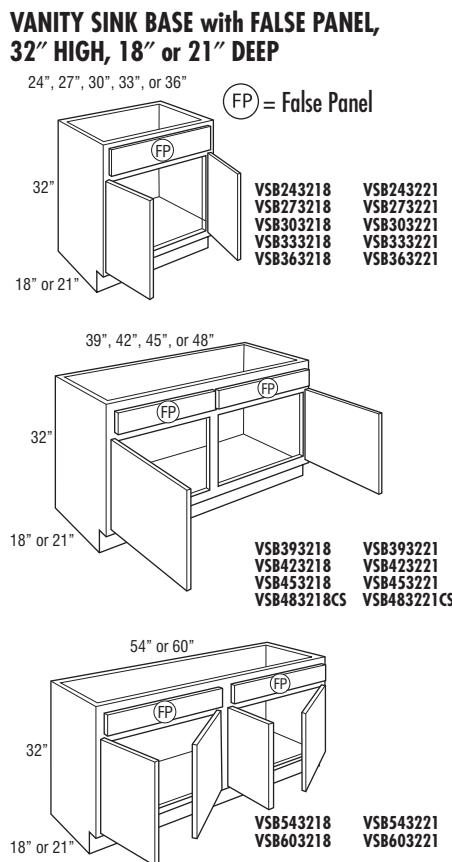
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APW	All-wood Construction
PLE	Plywood Ends

NON SMART STOP OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Guides & Furniture Board Drawers and Roll Trays
NSCH	Non Soft-close Door Hinges

VANITY CABINETS



Model	Cubic Feet
VSB243218	10.4
VSB273218	11.6
VSB303218	12.7
VSB333218	13.9
VSB363218	15.1
VSB243221	11.9
VSB273221	13.3
VSB303221	14.6
VSB333221	16.0
VSB363221	17.4

Model	Cubic Feet
VSB393218	16.5
VSB423218	17.5
VSB453218	18.7
VSB483218CS	19.9
VSB393221	18.9
VSB423221	20.1
VSB453221	20.8
VSB483221CS	22.9
NEW VSB543218	23.2
NEW VSB603218	24.7
NEW VSB543221	25.2
NEW VSB603221	28.4

- CMAT not available on VSB393221, VSB423221, VSB453221, VSB483221CS, VSB543221, VSB603221, and 18" deep vanities.
- ID not available on VSB483218CS and VSB483221CS.
- NSCFB available only on VSB483218CS and VSB483221CS.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•		•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•
		MIP	RD	RECTKB RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

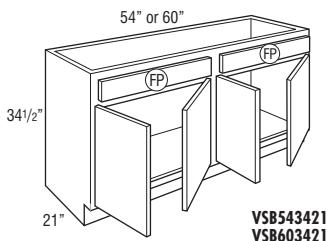
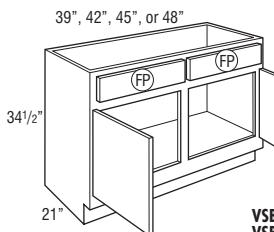
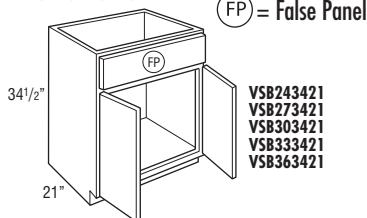
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•

**VANITY SINK BASE with FALSE PANEL,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

(FP) = False Panel



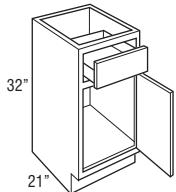
Model	Cubic Feet
VSB243421	14.4
VSB273421	16.1
VSB303421	17.7
VSB333421	19.6
VSB363421	21.1
VSB393421	22.3
VSB423421	24.4
VSB453421	22.4
VSB483421CS	27.7
NEW VSB543421	27.2
NEW VSB603421	30.1

• CMAT not available on VSB393421, VSB423421, VSB453421, VSB483421CS, VSB543421, and VSB603421.

• ID not available on VSB483421CS.

• NSCFB available only on VSB483421CS.

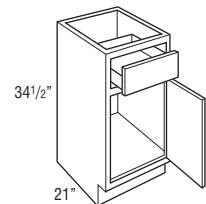
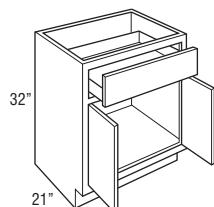
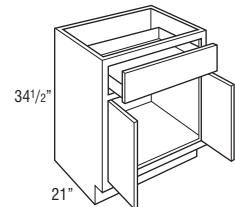
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
			•	•	STD	•	•			•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

**VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with
DRAWER, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

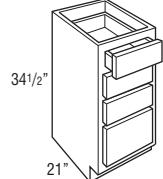
VB123221 L or R	6.4
VB153221 L or R	7.8
VB183221 L or R	9.1
VB213221 L or R	10.8
VB243221 L or R	11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•					
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

Model	Cubic Feet
VBAN123421 L or R	7.8
VBAN153421 L or R	9.4
VBAN183421 L or R	11.1
VBAN213421 L or R	12.8
VBAN243421 L or R	14.4


VANITY BASE, SINGLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

VANITY BASE, DOUBLE DOOR with DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

 VANITY FOUR DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

VB243221

11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

VB243421

14.4

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

4VDB123421

6.8

4VDB153421

8.2

4VDB183421

9.7

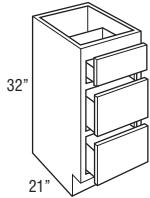
4VDB213421

11.2

4VDB243421

12.7

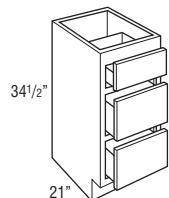
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

**VANITY DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

Model	Cubic Feet
VDB123221	6.4
VDB153221	7.8
VDB183221	9.1
VDB213221	10.5
VDB243221	11.9

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK					
			•	•		•					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

**VANITY DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

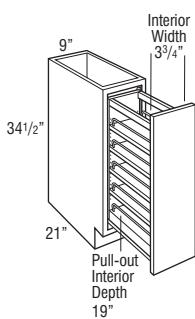
VDB123421	7.8
VDB153421	9.4
VDB183421	11.1
VDB213421	12.8
VDB243421	14.4

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK					
			•	•	•						

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

**VANITY PULL-OUT,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

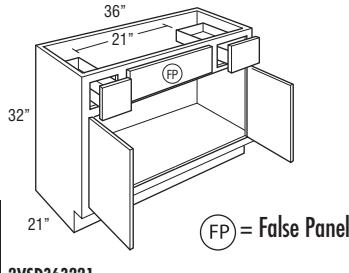
S

**VP93421** 4.9

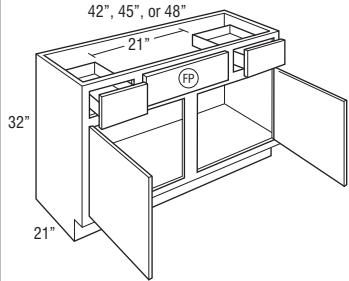
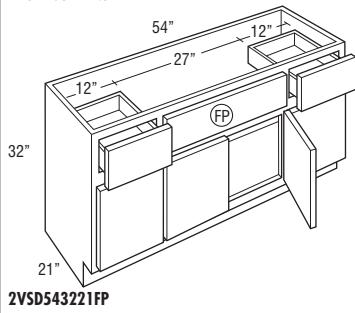
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out does not have Smart Stop feature.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•					•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

2VSD363221

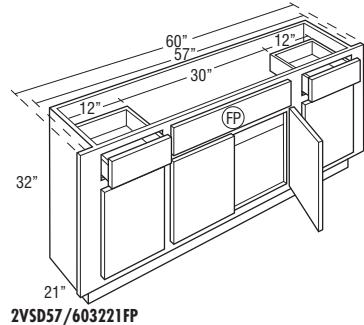
2VSD423221
2VSD453221
2VSD483221CS

2VSD543221FP

Model	Cubic Feet
2VSD363221	17.4
2VSD423221	20.1
2VSD453221	21.3
2VSD483221CS	22.9
2VSD543221FP	25.2
2VSD57/603221FP	27.6

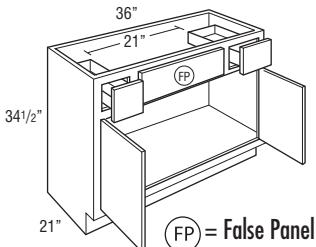
- AUTHL, AUTHR, and FPEB not available on 2VSD57/603221FP.
- CMAT not available on 2VSD423221, 2VSD453221, and 2VSD483221CS.
- ID not available on 2VSD483221CS.
- RT not available on 2VSD543221FP and 2VSD57/603221FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK				
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options				NSCFB	NSCH			
	•	•					•	•			

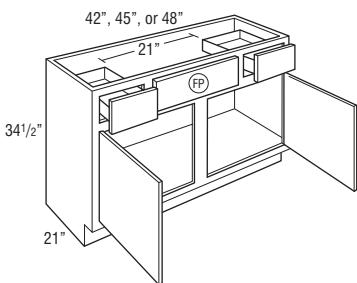
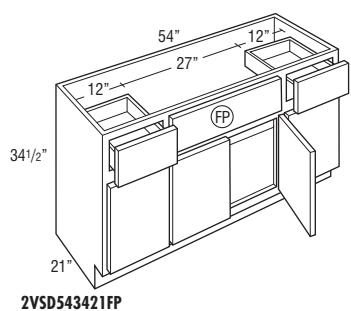


2VSD57/603221FP

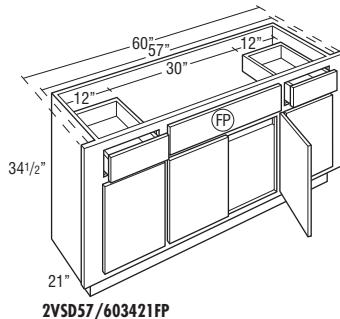
Schrock™ entra™ series

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

2VSD363421

2VSD423421
2VSD453421
2VSD483421CS

2VSD543421FP

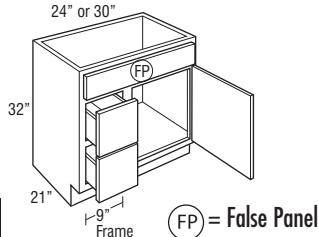


2VSD57/603421FP

Model	Cubic Feet
2VSD363421	16.5
2VSD423421	19.2
2VSD453421	22.8
2VSD483421CS	21.9
2VSD543421FP	24.5
2VSD57/603421FP	27.2

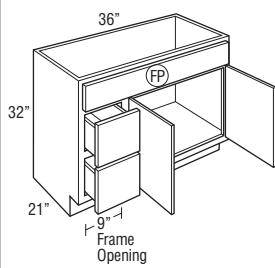
- AUTHL, AUTHR, and FPEB not available on 2VSD57/603421FP.
- CMAT not available on 2VSD423421, 2VSD453421, and 2VSD483421CS.
- ID not available on 2VSD483421CS.
- RT not available on 2VSD543421FP and 2VSD57/603421FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK				
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options				NSCFB	NSCH			
	•	•					•	•			

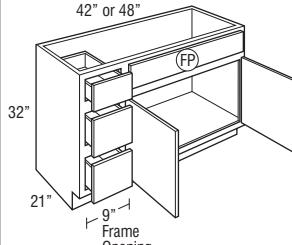
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANELS, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP


(FP) = False Panel

VSD243221FP DL or DR
VSD303221FP DL or DR



VSD363221FP DL or DR

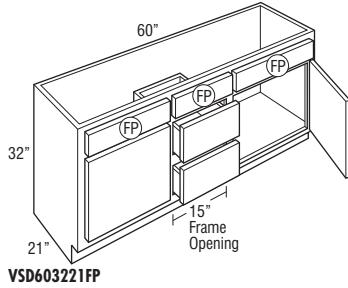


VSD423221FP DL or DR
VSD483221FP DL or DR

Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243221FP DL or DR	11.9
VSD303221FP DL or DR	14.6
VSD363221FP DL or DR	17.4
VSD423221FP DL or DR	20.1
VSD483221FP DL or DR	22.9
VSD603221FP	28.4

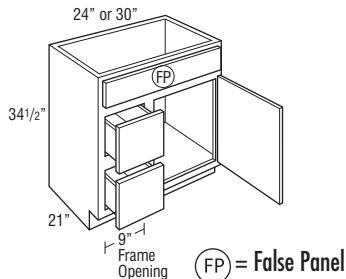
- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).
- CFP is standard on VSD243221FP DL or DR, VSD303221FP DL or DR, VSD363221FP DL or DR, and VSD603221FP. CFP is available on VSD423221FP DL or DR and VSD483221FP DL or DR.
- CMAT not available on VSD243221FP DL or DR, VSD303221FP DL or DR, and VSD603221FP.
- CND not available on VSD423221FP DL or DR, VSD483221FP DL or DR, and VSD603221FP.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	YTK					
			•	•	•	•					
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									
	•	•									

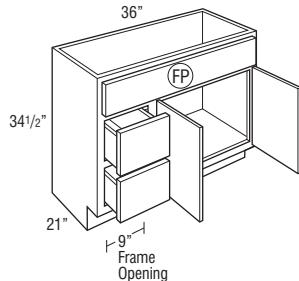


VSD603221FP

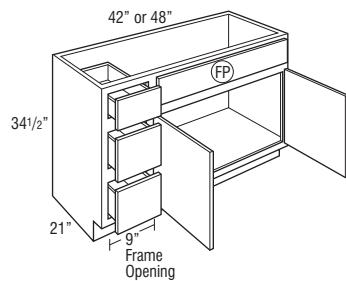
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP



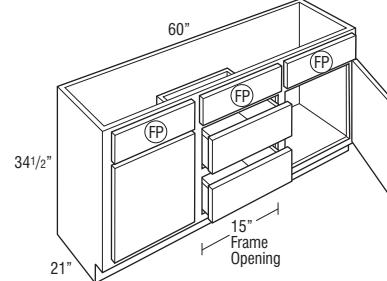
VSD243421FP DL or DR
VSD303421FP DL or DR



VSD363421FP DL or DR

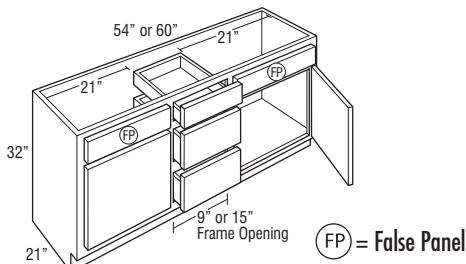


VSD423421FP DL or DR
VSD483421FP DL or DR



VSD603421FP

VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH, 21" DEEP



Model	Cubic Feet
VSD243421FP DL or DR	11.1
VSD303421FP DL or DR	13.8
VSD363421FP DL or DR	16.5
VSD423421FP DL or DR	19.2
VSD483421FP DL or DR	21.9
VSD603421FP	27.2

- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).
- CFP is standard on VSD243421FP DL or DR, VSD303421FP DL or DR, VSD363421FP DL or DR, and VSD603421FP. CFP is available on VSD423421FP DL or DR and VSD483421FP DL or DR.
- CMAT not available on VSD243421FP DL or DR, VSD303421FP DL or DR, and VSD603421FP.
- CND not available on VSD423421FP DL or DR, VSD483421FP DL or DR, and VSD603421FP.

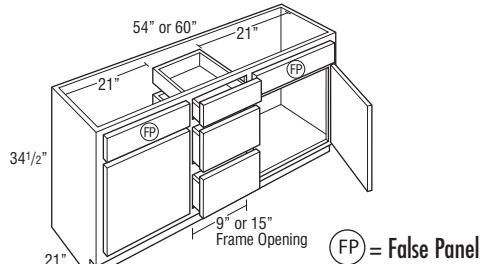
Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK							
	•	•	•	•	•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options			NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

VS3D543221	25.2
VS3D603221	27.6

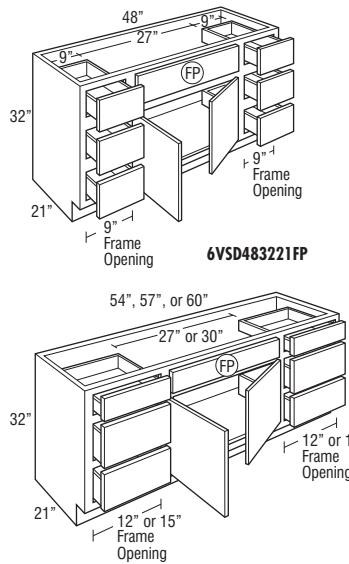
Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK							
	•	•	•	•	•							

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options			NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**


Model	Cubic Feet
VS3D543421	24.5
VS3D603421	27.2

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK					
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
	•	•										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										
	•	•										

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with
SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL,
32" HIGH, 21" DEEP**


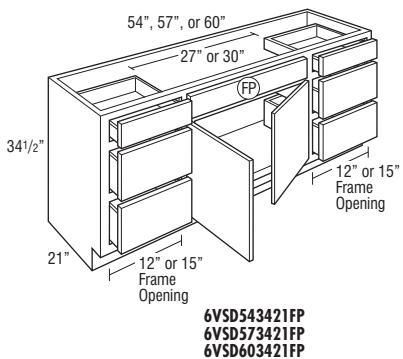
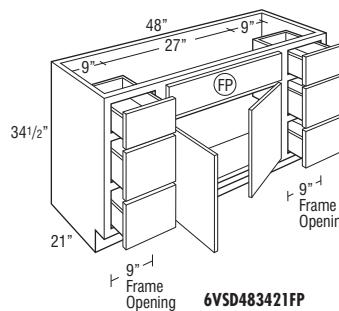
6VSD483221FP	22.6
6VSD543221FP	25.4
6VSD573221FP	26.7
6VSD603221FP	28.1

- 6VSD483221FP drawer stack is 12" wide.
- 6VSD543221FP drawer stack is 15" wide.
- 6VSD573221FP drawer stack is 15" wide and sink clearance opening is 30" wide.
- 6VSD603221FP drawer stack is 18" wide.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL	AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RECTKR	RT	VTK					
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE										
	•	•										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH										
	•	•										

**6VSD543221FP
6VSD573221FP
6VSD603221FP**

**VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE with
SIX DRAWERS & FALSE PANEL,
34 1/2" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



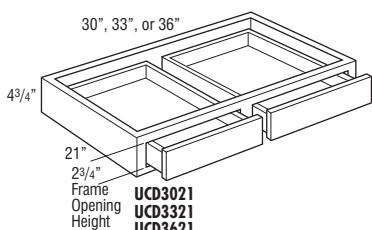
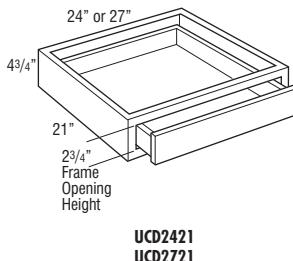
Model	Cubic Feet
6VSD483421FP	24.0
NEW 6VSD543421FP	26.9
NEW 6VSD573421FP	28.3
6VSD603421FP	29.8

- 6VSD483421FP drawer stack is 12" wide.
- 6VSD543421FP drawer stack is 15" wide.
- 6VSD573421FP drawer stack is 15" wide and sink clearance opening is 30" wide.
- 6VSD603421FP drawer stack is 18" wide.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK				
			•	•	•					•	•

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	•

**UNDER COUNTER DRAWER,
4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP**



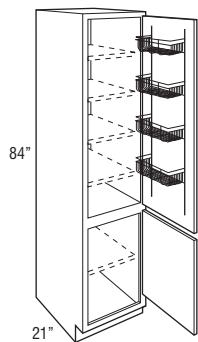
UCD2421	2.6
UCD2721	2.6
UCD3021	2.6
UCD3321	2.6
UCD3621	2.6

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- Kitterl and Walton PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- End panels will feature non-matching laminate exterior.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•							•
		MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK				
			•								

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE	Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
	•	•		•	

LINEN CLOSET



Model

Cubic Feet

LC188421 L or R

23.0

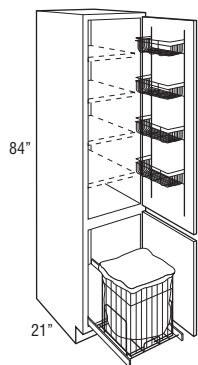
- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities. Bottom door aligns with top of door/drawer front.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

LINEN CLOSET with REMOVABLE HAMPER



LCRH188421 L or R

23.0

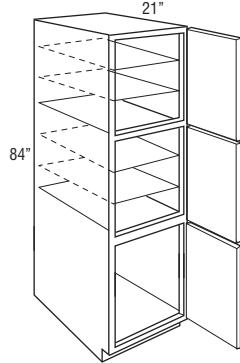
- Hamper size is 14 1/4" high x 14" wide x 18 3/4" deep.
- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities. Bottom door aligns with top of door/drawer front.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

VANITY UTILITY, 84" TALL, 21" DEEP



VU188421 L or R

23.0

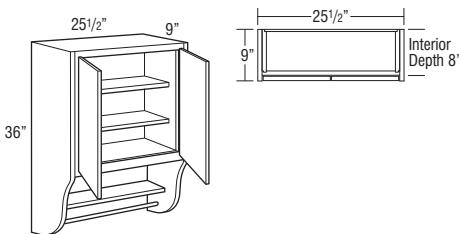
- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Shelves indicated by solid lines are fixed.
- Designed to be used with 32" tall vanities. Linen Closet (LC/LCRH) cabinets or kitchen utilities should be used for 34 1/2" vanity applications.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				•	•	•	•
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	•

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

VANITY WALL TOWEL BAR



VWTB24

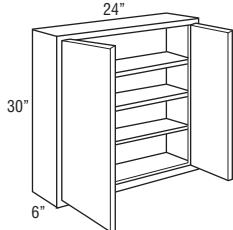
6.8

- Includes 2 adjustable interior shelves, 1 fixed shelf, and towel rack underneath.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet features factory applied 3/4" matching veneer over furniture board core end panels. Total cabinet width is 25 1/2".
- Interior cabinet case has plywood end panels.
- When ordered in APW, back, top, bottom and adjustable shelves are plywood.

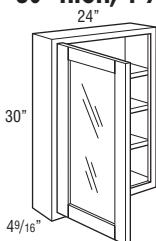
Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•				STD			
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	VTK					

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	•	STD

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH
		•

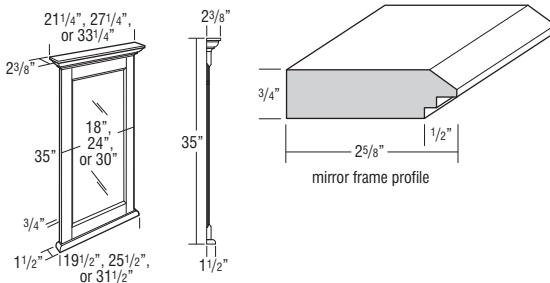
VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP**Model****Cubic Feet****W24306****4.0**

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•					•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK					
		•									
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									•

**VANITY WALL MIRROR CABINET,
30" HIGH, 4 9/16" DEEP****VWM2430 L or R****3.5**

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Not in available in Rival.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•	•					•	•	
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK					
		•									
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	•	•									
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									•

VANITY MIRROR

Model	Overall Dimensions		Mirror - Visible Dimensions	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

VM2135**5.4****VM2735****5.4****VM3335****5.4**

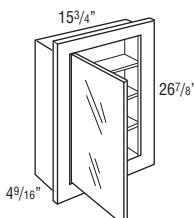
- Moulding included on vanity mirrors is not a standard moulding. SWLCRM8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

SINGLE DOOR MEDICINE CABINET

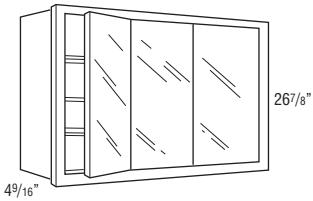
Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
MC16	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Model**Cubic Feet****MC16****2.5**

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•						STD		
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL	RT	VTK					
		•									
Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE									
	STD										
Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH									

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINET



49/16"

26 7/8"

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
TV30	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV36	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
TV48	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Model	Cubic Feet
TV30	5.4
TV36	6.5
TV48	8.5

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- Face frame has a profiled inside and outside edge.

Custom Modifications	AUTHL AUTHR	CBO	CCO	CFNTO	CFP	CMAT	CND	FB	FPEB	FTK	ID
		•	•					STD			
	MIP	RD	RECTKBK	RECTKL RECTKR	RT	YTK					
	•										

Construction Upgrades	APW	PLE
	STD	

Non Smart Stop Options	NSCFB	NSCH

SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION

FILLERS

3" WIDE FILLERS



F330

F333

F336

F339

F342

TF384

TF387

TF390

TF393

TF396

TF396FH

- 3/4" thick.

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

3" WIDE CORNER FILLER



CF330

- 3/4" thick.

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

6" WIDE FILLERS



F630

F633

F636

F639

F642

TF684

TF687

TF690

TF693

TF696

TF696FH

- 3/4" thick.

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

OVERLAY FILLER, 2 1/2" WIDE



OL312

OL315

OL318

OL321

OL324

OL327

OL330

OL333

OL336

OL339

OL342

OL384

OL387

OL390

OL393

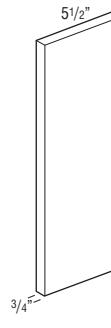
OL396

- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Overlays in Walton will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Kitterl and Walton PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

OVERLAY FILLER, 5 1/2" WIDE



OL630

OL633

OL636

OL639

OL642

OL684

OL687

OL690

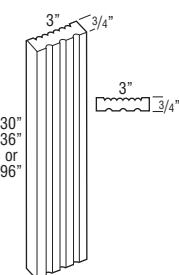
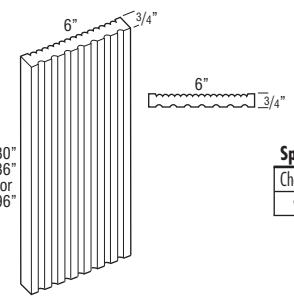
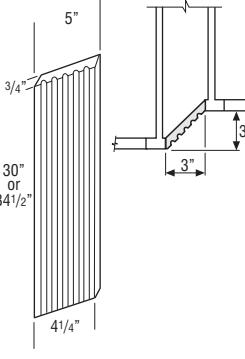
OL693

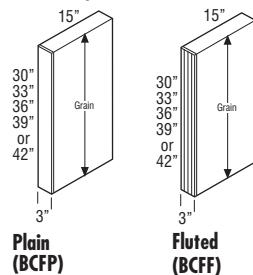
OL696

- Overlays in Walton will have a beaded profile. All other overlays will match the door style outside profile.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- Kitterl and Walton PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.

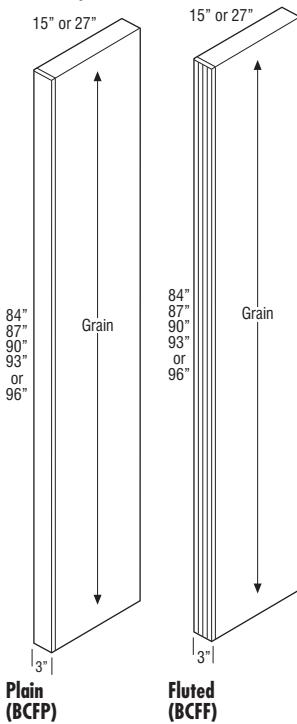
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL														
FLUTED/BEADED 3" WIDE REVERSIBLE FILLERS	 FBF330 (Reversible) 3" x 30"														
	FBF336 (Reversible) 3" x 36"														
	TFBF396 (Reversible) 3" x 96"														
	Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
FLUTED/BEADED 6" WIDE REVERSIBLE FILLERS	 FBF630 (Reversible) 6" x 30"														
	FBF636 (Reversible) 6" x 36"														
	TFBF696 (Reversible) 6" x 96"														
	Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN 3" WIDE REVERSIBLE FILLERS	 BLVdff30 (Reversible) 3" x 30"														
	BLVdff34.5 (Reversible) 3" x 34 1/2"														
	Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									

DESCRIPTION	MODEL														
BOX COLUMN FILLERS, WALL, 3" WIDE, 15" DEEP	W330BCFP														
	W333BCFP														
	W336BCFP														
	W339BCFP														
	W342BCFP														
Plain (BCFP)	W330BCFF														
	W333BCFF														
	W336BCFF														
	W339BCFF														
	W342BCFF														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversible, may be used on either left or right end. • Front and both sides finished. • Enclosed top and bottom. • 1/2" plywood construction. • Finished veneer on end panel exterior. 														
	Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>RD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> </tr> </table>	ID	RD	•	•										
ID	RD														
•	•														
Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	B334.527BCFP
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
	B334.527BCFF														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reversible, may be used on either left or right end. • Front and both sides finished. • Enclosed top and bottom. • 1/2" plywood construction. • Finished veneer on end panel exterior. 														
	Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>RD</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>•</td> </tr> </table>	ID	RD		•										
ID	RD														
	•														
Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	BLVdff30 (Reversible) 3" x 30"
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
	BLVdff34.5 (Reversible) 3" x 34 1/2"														
	Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> <tr> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>•</td> <td>Maple</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									

DESCRIPTION

BOX COLUMN FILLERS, TALL,
3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP

MODEL

T38415BCFP (15" Deep)

T38715BCFP (15" Deep)

T39015BCFP (15" Deep)

T39315BCFP (15" Deep)

T39615BCFP (15" Deep)

T38427BCFP (27" Deep)

T38727BCFP (27" Deep)

T39027BCFP (27" Deep)

T39327BCFP (27" Deep)

T39627BCFP (27" Deep)

T38415BCFF (15" Deep)

T38715BCFF (15" Deep)

T39015BCFF (15" Deep)

T39315BCFF (15" Deep)

T39615BCFF (15" Deep)

T38427BCFF (27" Deep)

T38727BCFF (27" Deep)

T39027BCFF (27" Deep)

T39327BCFF (27" Deep)

T39627BCFF (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom.
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•*	•

*ID not available on 27" deep.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION
PANELS & SKINS

END PANEL SKINS, WALL



1/4" Finished

WEPS30WD

WEPS33WD

WEPS36WD

WEPS39WD

WEPS42WD

1/4" Laminate

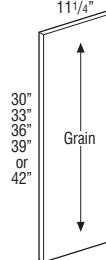
WEPS30LAM14 ♦

WEPS33LAM14 ♦

WEPS36LAM14 ♦

WEPS39LAM14 ♦

WEPS42LAM14 ♦



- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not compatible with Furniture Ends (FPEB).

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

END PANEL SKINS, BASE

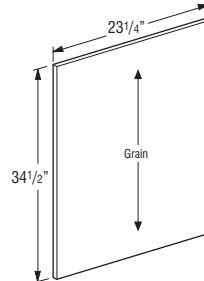


1/4" Finished

BEPS34.5WD

1/4" Laminate

BEPS34.5LAM14 ♦



- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

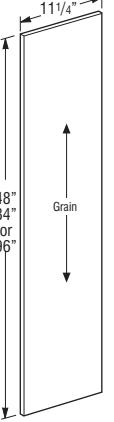
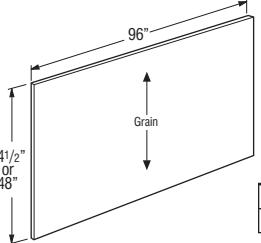
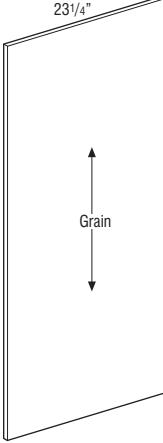
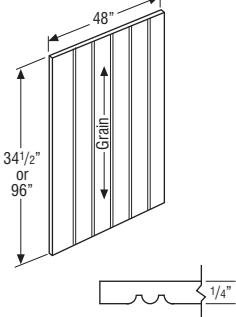
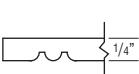
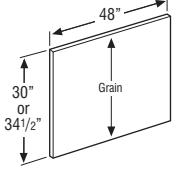
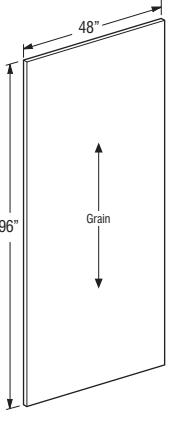
Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

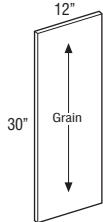
♦ Not available in Black.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MODEL									
END PANEL SKINS, TALL	 1/4" Finished TEPS1248WD TEPS1284WD† TEPS1296WD† 1/4" Laminate TEPS1248LAM14♦ TEPS1284LAM14♦ TEPS1296LAM14♦	CROSS GRAIN VENEER BACK SKIN 1/4" PANELS	BP9634.5CRSGR BP9648CRSGR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BP96_ _ _ CRSGR is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core. 									
			Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>RD</td> </tr> </table>	ID	RD							
ID	RD											
	1/4" Finished TEPS84WD† TEPS96WD† 1/4" Laminate TEPS84LAM14♦ TEPS96LAM14♦ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board. Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board 1/4" thick laminated furniture board. <p>†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".</p>	WOOD V-GROOVED BEADED SKIN 1/4" PANELS	 BP4834.5VG BP4896VG† <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BP48_ _ _ VG is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core. V-groove on 3" centers. When used as a skin, not compatible with Furniture Ends (FPEB). <p>†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".</p>									
	Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>RD</td> </tr> </table> <p>♦ Not available in Black.</p>	ID	RD		Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
ID	RD											
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™						
FINISHED BACK SKINS	 1/4" Finished BP4830WD BP4834.5WD 1/4" Laminate BP4830LAM14♦ BP4834.5LAM14♦	1/4" Finished BP4896WD† 1/4" Laminate BP4896LAM14♦	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BP_ _ _ WD in Stains is 1/4" thick veneered furniture board. BP_ _ _ WD in Paints is 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board. BP_ _ _ LAM18 is 1/4" thick laminated furniture board. <p>†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".</p>									
	Custom Modifications <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ID</td> <td>RD</td> </tr> </table>	ID	RD		<p>♦ Not available in Black.</p>							
ID	RD											
			Species Availability <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Maple</td> <td>Oak</td> <td>Hardwood</td> <td>Laminate</td> <td>Painted</td> <td>PureStyle™</td> </tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™		
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™						

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

END PANELS, WALL

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

3/4" Finished

WEP1230WD

3/4" Laminate

WEP1230LAM* ♦

- WEP1230WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- WEP1230WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- WEP1230LAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- *Rivali edgebanding will match door edgebanding selection.

Custom Modifications

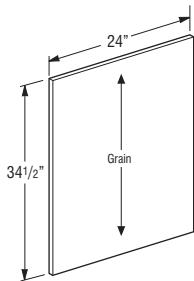
ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

END PANELS, BASE



3/4" Finished

BEPWD

3/4" Laminate

BEPLAM* ♦

- BEPWD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- BEPWD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- BEPLAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- *Rivali edgebanding will match door edgebanding selection.

Custom Modifications

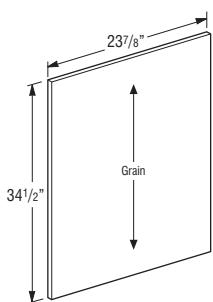
ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

END PANELS, LAZY SUSAN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

1/2" Laminate

BLSBEPLAM ♦

- 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on one side and front edge.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

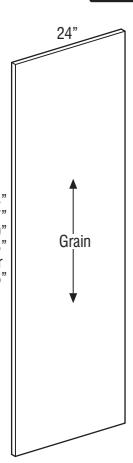
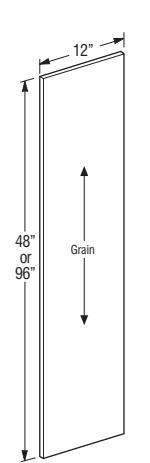
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

END PANELS, TALL

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

3/4" Finished

TEP1248WD

TEP1296WD†

3/4" Laminate

TEP1248LAM* ♦

TEP1296LAM†* ♦

3/4" Finished

TEP2484WD†

TEP2487WD†

TEP2490WD†

TEP2493WD†

TEP2496WD†

3/4" Laminate

TEP2484LAM†* ♦

TEP2487LAM†* ♦

TEP2490LAM†* ♦

TEP2493LAM†* ♦

TEP2496LAM†* ♦

- TEP__WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- TEP__WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- TEP__LAM is 3/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

*Rivali edgebanding will match door edgebanding selection.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

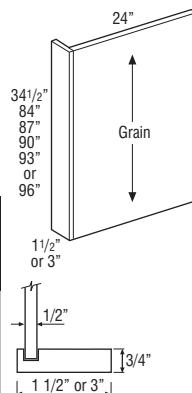
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

DESCRIPTION

BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED



MODEL

1/2" Finished

BEPF1.5WD

BEPF3WD

1/2" Laminate

BEPF1.5LAM ♦

BEPF3LAM ♦

1/2" Finished

TEP2484F1.5WD†

TEP2484F3WD†

TEP2487F1.5WD†

TEP2487F3WD†

TEP2490F1.5WD†

TEP2490F3WD†

TEP2493F1.5WD†

TEP2493F3WD†

TEP2496F1.5WD†

TEP2496F3WD†

1/2" Laminate

TEP2484F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2484F3LAM† ♦

TEP2487F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2487F3LAM† ♦

TEP2490F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2490F3LAM† ♦

TEP2493F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2493F3LAM† ♦

TEP2496F1.5LAM† ♦

TEP2496F3LAM† ♦

- BEPF_WD and TEP__F_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered furniture board.
- BEPF_WD and TEP__F_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- BEPF_LAM and TEP__F_LAM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	•

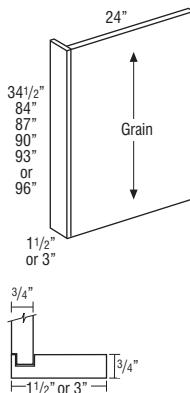
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

♦ Not available in Black.

DESCRIPTION

BASE and TALL PANELS with FILLER ATTACHED and FURNITURE ENDS



MODEL

BEPF1.5FPE

BEPF3FPE

TEP2484F1.5FPE†

TEP2484F3FPE†

TEP2487F1.5FPE†

TEP2487F3FPE†

TEP2490F1.5FPE†

TEP2490F3FPE†

TEP2493F1.5FPE†

TEP2493F3FPE†

TEP2496F1.5FPE†

TEP2496F3FPE†

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.

†5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

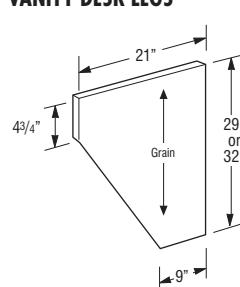
Custom Modifications

ID	RD
•	

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

VANITY DESK LEGS



VDL2129WD

VDL2132WD

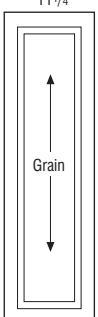
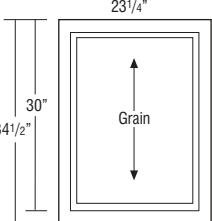
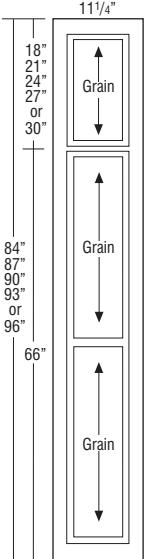
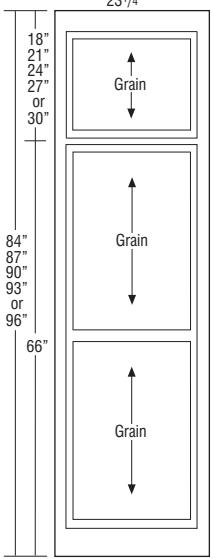
- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- VDL__WD in Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- VDL__WD in Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

Model	Cubic Feet				
DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS, WALL END					
					
WED1230	1.0				
WED1233	1.0				
WED1236	1.0				
WED1239	1.0				
WED1242	1.0				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door panel kits include Wall End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation. • Custom door sizes not available. 					
Custom Modifications					
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>ID</td><td>RD</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>•</td></tr></table>	ID	RD		•	
ID	RD				
	•				
DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS, BASE END					
					
BEDSD	1.0				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door panel kits include Base End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation. • Custom door sizes not available. 					
Custom Modifications					
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>ID</td><td>RD</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	ID	RD			
ID	RD				
DECORATIVE DOOR PANEL KITS, TALL END					
					
TED1284	1.7				
TED1287	1.8				
TED1290AH	1.8				
TED1293AH	1.9				
TED1296	1.9				
					
TED2484SD	2.0				
TED2487SD	2.0				
TED2490SDAH	2.0				
TED2493SDAH	2.0				
TED2496SD	2.0				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AH represents upper section alignment with doors on 24" or 27" high cabinets. • Door panel kits include Tall End Panel Skin and doors with attachment screws for field installation. • Custom door sizes not available. 					
Custom Modifications					
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>ID</td><td>RD</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	ID	RD			
ID	RD				
TED1284					
TED1287					
TED1290AH					
TED1293AH					
TED1296					
TED2484SD					
TED2487SD					
TED2490SDAH					
TED2493SDAH					
TED2496SD					

MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

DESCRIPTION

CROWN MOULDING

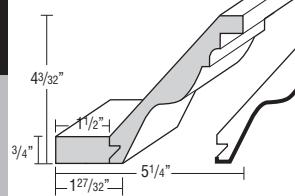
CLASSIC TALL CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

MODEL

CLTCROWN8

- One 8' section
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



Species Availability

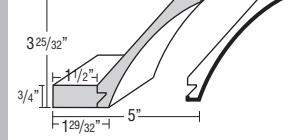
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

COVE CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

COVECROWN8

- One 8' section
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.



Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

INSERT CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

INSCROWN8

- One 8' section.
- Designed for use with all 2 1/4" insert mouldings.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

LARGE STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN

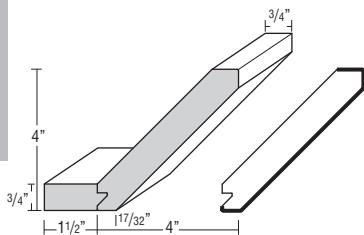
5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

LSACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MEDIUM STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

MSACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•

STRAIGHT ANGLE CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

SACROWN8

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•

TALL CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

MTCROWN8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•

SHAKER CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

SHKRCRM8

- Top mount moulding.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•

LARGE SHAKER CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

LSHAKER8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•

SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

SMCOVECROWN8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	•	Maple	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

SOLID-WOOD CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING

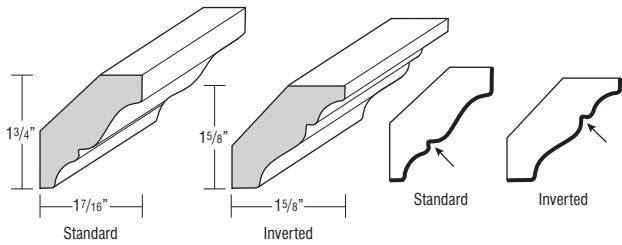
MODEL

SWCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



SOLID-WOOD LARGE CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING

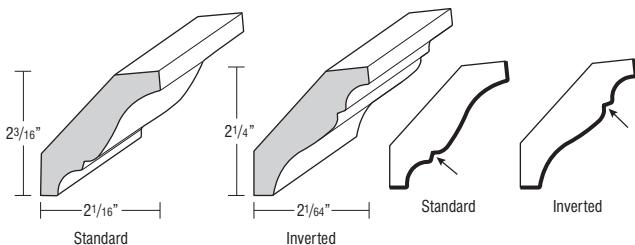
MODEL

SWLCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



SOLID-WOOD TALL CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING

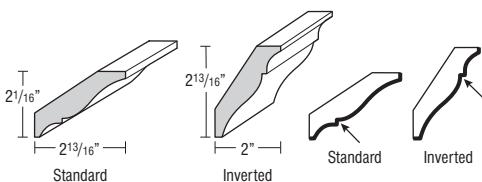
MODEL

SWTCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8' section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



SOLID-WOOD VICTORIAN CROWN

5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING

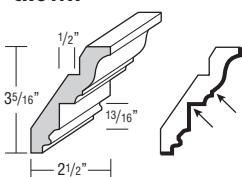
MODEL

SWVCRM8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- Designed for dentil, egg & dart, or rope moulding application.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Schrock™ entra™ series

DESCRIPTION

STARTER MOULDING

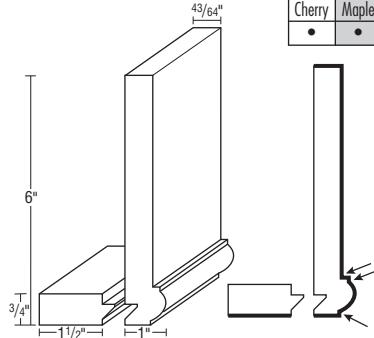
MODEL

SFM8

- One 8' section.
- Includes an unattached cleat.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



STARTER MOULDING

MODEL

STR8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

STARTER MOULDING, SHAKER

MODEL

STRS8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

ACCENT MOULDING

MODEL

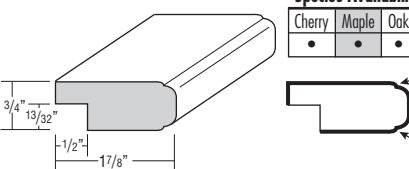
CABINET PANEL EDGE

CPE8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



TRADITIONAL COUNTERTOP EDGE

MODEL

TCM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

FLAT SCRIBE

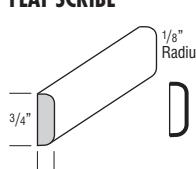
MODEL

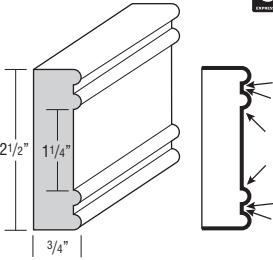
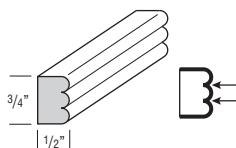
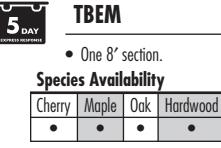
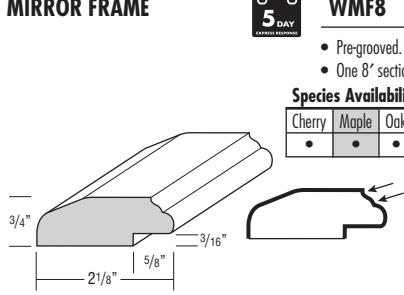
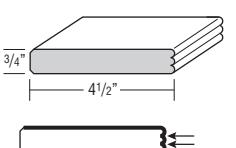
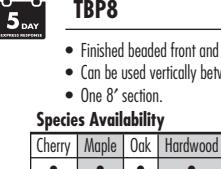
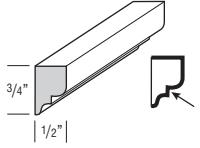
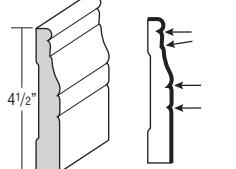
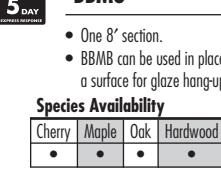
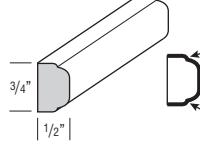
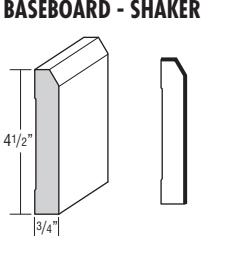
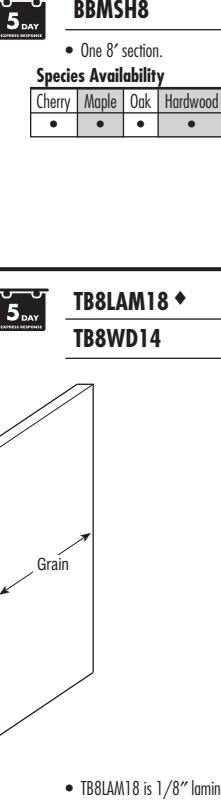
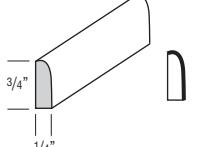
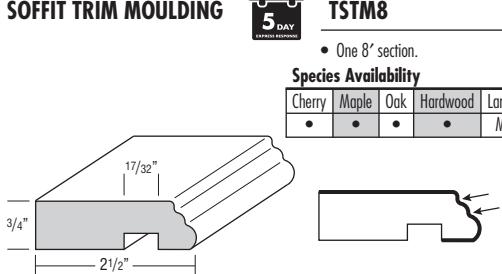
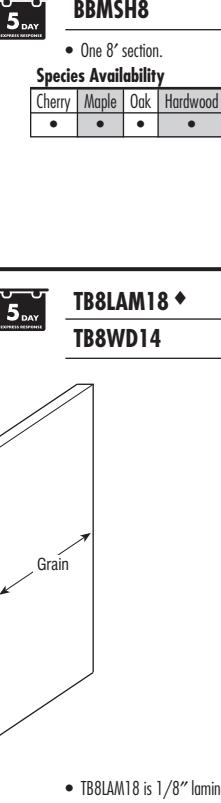
SM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



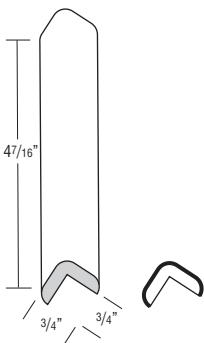
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MODEL																																										
LIBRARY MOULDING	LBRM  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TRIPLE BEAD EDGE  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TBEM  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
MIRROR FRAME	WMF8  • Pre-grooved. • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER  • Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides. • Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look. • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TBP8  • Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides. • Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look. • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
OGEEDGE	OGEEM  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TOE MOULDING  BASEBOARD  • One 8' section. • BBMB can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	BBM8  • One 8' section. • BBMB can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
SINGLE BEAD EDGE	SBE8  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	BASEBOARD - SHAKER  TOEBOARDS  TB8LAM18 • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TB8WD14 • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
SMALL SCRIBE	SSM8  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	TSTM8  • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple	 • TB8LAM18 is 1/8" laminated furniture board (White only). • TB8WD14 in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board. • TB8WD14 in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board. • One 8' section. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™																																							
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple																																							

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TOEKICK CAP

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

TKC

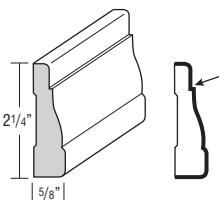
- All finishes available.
- Sold in pairs.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
Maple	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

WINDOW CASING

WINDOW CASING - TRADITIONAL

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

WCT8

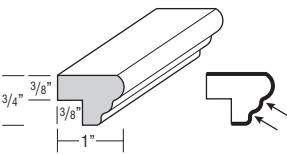
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

LIGHT RAILS

CAP MOULDING

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

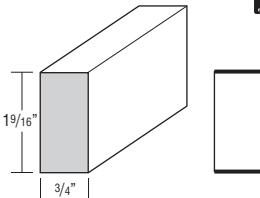
CAPM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

LIGHT BAFFLE

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

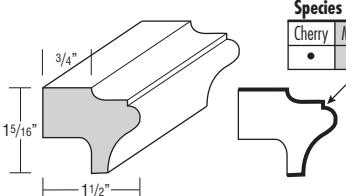
LB2

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

SMLR

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

LRM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

VALLEY FORGE

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

VFR8

- Must be shimmed at shaded area if used with full overlay styles.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

CORNER MOULDINGS

INSIDE CORNER

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

ICM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

OUTSIDE CORNER

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

OCM8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

OUTSIDE CORNER 135°

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

OC135

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

QUARTER ROUND MOULDING

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

QRM

- One 8' section.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

SHOE - CONVEX INSIDE CORNER

5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

SHM8

- One 8' section.

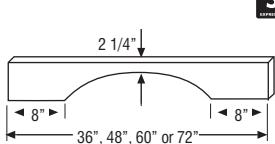
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
-------------	-------

VALANCES

ARCHED VALANCE



AV36

AV48

AV60

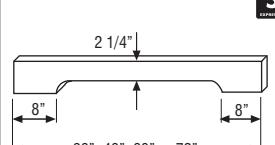
AV72

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

FURNITURE VALANCE



FV36

FV48

FV60

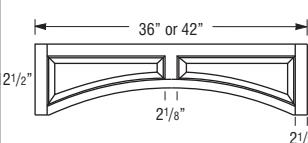
FV72

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

RAISED PANEL ARCH VALANCE



JRPV36

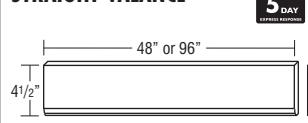
JRPV42

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

STRAIGHT VALANCE



VV48

VV96

- Trimmable.
- Profiled bottom edge
- 3/4" thick.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DECORATIVE ORNAMENTS

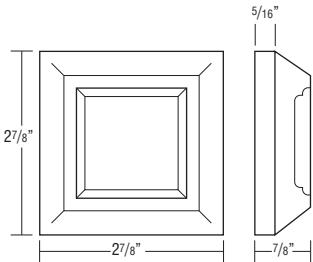
MISSION ROSETTE

ROSETTEMIS

- Apply with small brad.

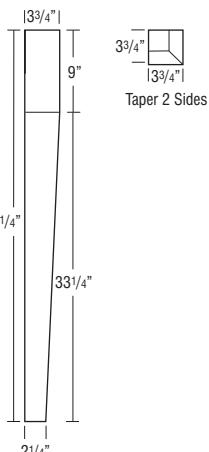
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
-------------	-------

DECORATIVE SUPPORTS

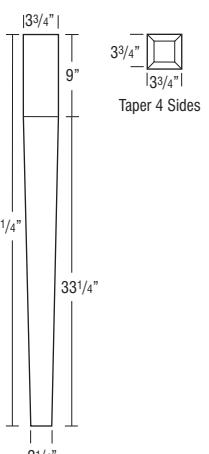
BAR LEG, 2-SIDED,
42 1/4" HIGH

2SBARLEG

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

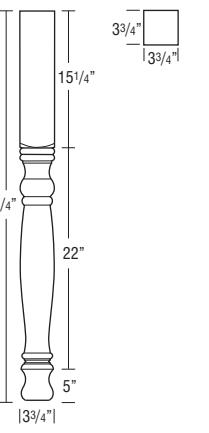
BAR LEG, 4-SIDED,
42 1/4" HIGH

4SBARLEG

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

ENGLISH BAR COLUMN,
42 1/4" HIGH

ENGBARCOLUMN

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

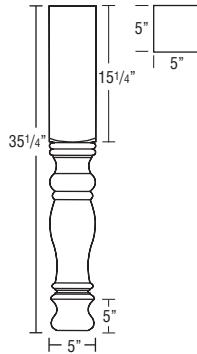
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION**ENGLISH ISLAND COLUMN,
5" WIDE, 35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****ENGISLCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

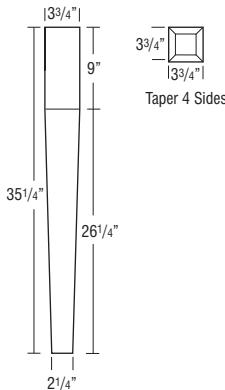
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**DESCRIPTION****ISLAND LEG, 4-SIDED,
35 1/4" HIGH****MODEL****4SISLLEG**

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

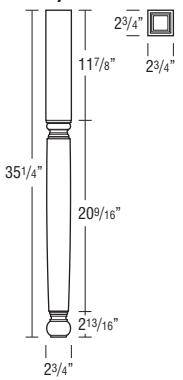
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**SMALL ESTATE LEG,
2 3/4" WIDE,
35 1/4" HIGH****5 DAY
EXpress DELIVERY****JESTATELEGS**

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

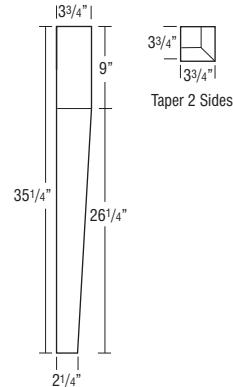
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple

**ISLAND LEG, 2-SIDED,
35 1/4" HIGH****5 DAY
EXpress DELIVERY****2SISLLEG**

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

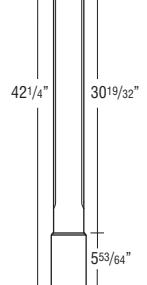
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

**METRO BAR COLUMN,
42 1/4" HIGH****5 DAY
EXpress DELIVERY****METBARCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

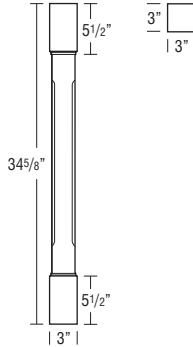
**METRO ISLAND COLUMN,
34 5/8" HIGH****5 DAY
EXpress DELIVERY****METISLCOLUMN**

- Trimmable.

- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

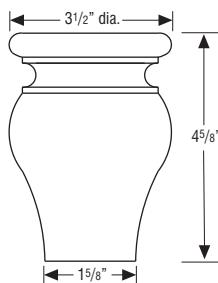
Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple



DESCRIPTION	MODEL														
MISSION LEG, 34 1/2" HIGH	DLEGMISSION <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
SQUARE ISLAND LEG, 3" x 3", 35 1/4" HIGH	JSQISLLEG3 <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•		•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•		•	Maple									
ISLAND LEG TAPERED, 35 1/4" HIGH	ISLEGTPRD <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table> <p>Taper 4 Sides</p>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™		•		•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
	•		•	Maple	•	Maple									
SPOL LEG, 34 1/2" HIGH	SPLEG <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									

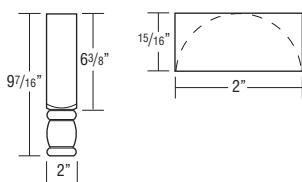
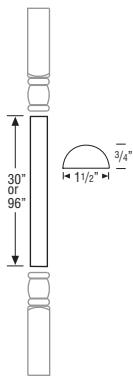
DESCRIPTION	MODEL														
CRAFTSMAN FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH	JCRAFTFOOT <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
LARGE SQUARE FOOT, 5" HIGH	LGSQFOOT <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
LILLE FOOT, 4 1/2" HIGH	LIFOOT <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
TAPERED LEG, 6" HIGH	TAPLG <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>• Tapered on two sides.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table> <p>Taper 2 Sides</p>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•		•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•		•	Maple	•	Maple									
TOEKICK TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH	TKTLFOOT <p>• Trimmable.</p> <p>Species Availability</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Cherry</th><th>Maple</th><th>Oak</th><th>Hardwood</th><th>Laminate</th><th>Painted</th><th>PureStyle™</th></tr> <tr> <td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr> </table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****TULIP FOOT, 4 5/8" HIGH****5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****TLFOOT**

- Trimmable.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

2" DECORATIVE SPLIT TURNINGS**5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****SPRINGEND****SPRINGEND (Sold in Pairs)**

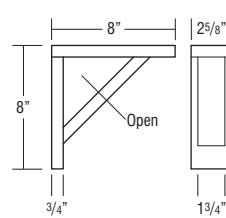
- Ends sold separately from split turnings.

SPRINGSPOOL30 (Half Round)**SPRINGSPOOL96 (Half Round)**

- Ends sold separately from split turnings.

Species Availability

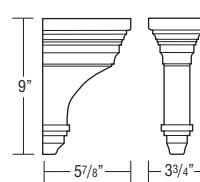
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION**DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS****MODEL****8" BAR CORBEL****5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****BARCORBEL8**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

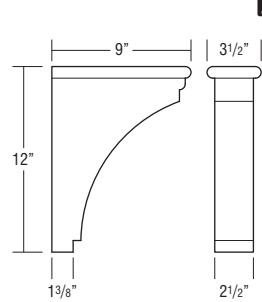
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

9" ART CORBEL**5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****CORBELART9**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

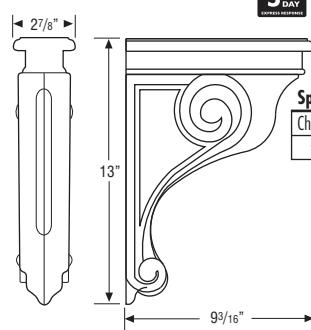
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

12" COVE CORBEL**5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****COVECORBEL12**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

13" LARGE CORBEL**5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****LGCORBEL**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

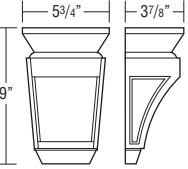
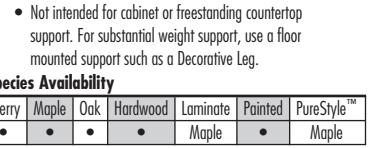
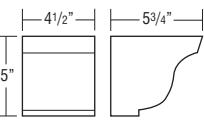
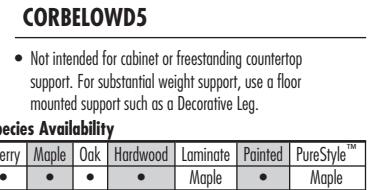
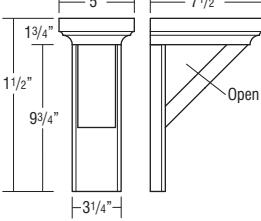
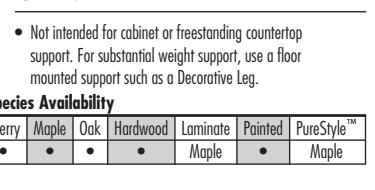
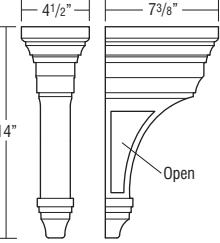
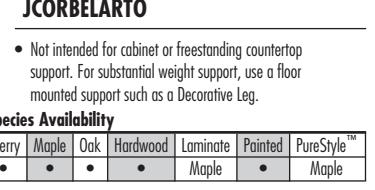
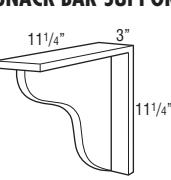
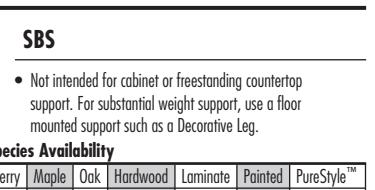
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

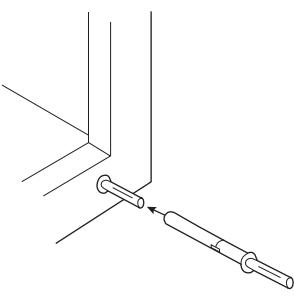
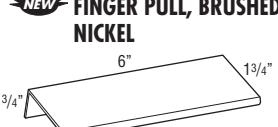
6" MISSION CORBEL**5 DAY
EXPRESS SHIPPING****CORBELMIS6**

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION	MODEL														
NEW 9" MISSION CORBEL  5 DAY EXPRESS SHIPMENT	CORBELMIS9  • Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>Hardwood</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Painted</td><td>PureStyle™</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
NEW 5" OLD WORLD CORBEL  5 DAY EXPRESS SHIPMENT	CORBELOWD5  • Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>Hardwood</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Painted</td><td>PureStyle™</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
NEW 11 1/2" ARTS & CRAFTS BRACKET  5 DAY EXPRESS SHIPMENT	JBRACKETART  • Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>Hardwood</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Painted</td><td>PureStyle™</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
NEW 14" ARTS & CRAFTS OPEN CORBEL  5 DAY EXPRESS SHIPMENT	JCORBELARTO  • Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>Hardwood</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Painted</td><td>PureStyle™</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									
SNACK BAR SUPPORT  5 DAY EXPRESS SHIPMENT	SBS  • Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg. Species Availability <table border="1"><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>Hardwood</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Painted</td><td>PureStyle™</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td><td>•</td><td>Maple</td></tr></table>	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™									
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple									

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS	
TOUCH LATCH  • Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip. • Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit. • Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required. • For use on full overlay door styles only. • Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism. • Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors. For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, PULLH70 and PULLH71 are recommended (see below).	TOUCHLATCH
FINGER PULL, BRUSHED NICKEL  • 6" long, 3/4" wide. PULLH70  • 1 3/4" long, 3/4" wide. PULLH71 	PULLH70 PULLH71

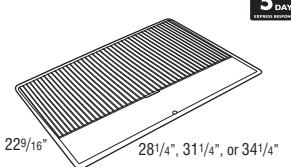
LIGHTING

BATTERY STRIP LIGHT	BATTLI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery operated – (4) AAA batteries (not included). • Motion activated. • Low power usage (0.3W). • Plastic aluminum finish. • Dimensions: Length 11.93" (303mm), Width 0.67" (17mm), and Depth 0.55" (14mm). • Easy adhesive install.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE	
HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS	
	KNOBH06 - Copper Antique Highlight (1 1/4" W x 1 1/8" L)
	KNOBH07 - Copper Antique Highlight (2 1/4" W x 1 1/16" L)
	PULLH08 - Copper Antique Highlight - 128mm C/C (15/16" W x 5 1/2" L x 1 1/16" H)
	KNOBH10 - Nickel Antique Highlight (1 5/16" W x 3/4" H)
	PULLH11 - Nickel Antique Highlight - 96mm C/C (3/8" W x 4 3/4" L x 1 3/8" H)
	KNOBH20 - Red Rust Antique (1 1/4" W x 1" H)
	KNOBH23 - Ultra Brush Nickel (1 1/4" W x 1" H)
	PULLH30 - Ultra Brush Nickel - 128mm C/C (3/16" W x 6 1/2" L x 1 1/8" H)
	KNOBH31 - Ultra Brush Nickel (1" W x 3/4" H)
	KNOBH32 - Ultra Brush Nickel (1" W x 1/2" H)
	PULLH36 - Red Rust Antique - 6" C/C (3/4" W x 7 1/2" L x 1 1/4" H)
	KNOBH37 - Red Rust Antique (1.38" W x 1 1/4" H)
	PULLH38 - Vibra Black Nickel - 128mm C/C (1 1/4" W x 6 1/8" L x 1 3/8" H)
	PULLH39 - Vibra Black Nickel - 96mm C/C (1 1/8" W x 4 3/4" L x 1 1/8" H)
	KNOBH40 - Black (1 1/8" W x 1 1/4" L x 1/2" H)
	PULLH41 - Black - 5 1/2" C/C (11/16" W x 7 1/8" L)
	KNOBH46 - Vibra Black Nickel (1" W x 1 1/4" L x 7/8" H)
	PULLH50 - Satin Nickel - 5" C/C (5/16" W x 5" L x 1 1/4" H)
	PULLH51 - Stainless Steel - 1" C/C (5/16" W x 2" L x 7/16" H)
	PULLH52 - Stainless Steel - 7.38" C/C (3/8" W x 8 1/16" L x 7/8" H)
	PULLH53 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C (5/8" W x 5" L x 1 7/16" H)
	KNOBH54 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze (1 1/4" W x 1 1/8" H)
	PULLH55 - Black Nickel with Brown Glaze - 4 1/2" C/C (7/16" W x 5 1/8" L)
	PULLH56 - South Haven Antique - 128mm C/C (5 3/8" L)
	KNOBH57 - South Haven Antique (1 1/4")
DECORATIVE HARDWARE - DECORATIVE PULLS AND KNOBS (cont'd)	
	KNOBH58 - Oil Rubbed Bronze (1 1/4" W x 1" H)
	PULLH59 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 128mm C/C (1 1/4" W x 6 1/8" L x 1 3/8" H)
	PULLH60 - Oil Rubbed Bronze - 96mm C/C (4 7/8" W x 2" L x 7/8" H)
	PULLH61 - Black - 96mm C/C (7/16" x 4 15/16" L)
	KNOBH62 - Black (2 1/8" W x 2" L x 5/8" H)
	PULLH63 - Satin Nickel - 96mm C/C (1/2" W x 4 1/8" L x 1 1/6" H)
	PULLH64 - Satin Nickel - 3" C/C (1/2" W x 4 9/16" L x 15/16" H)
	KNOBH65 - Stainless Steel (0.088")
	PULLH70 - Brushed Nickel - 113mm C/C (1 3/4" W x 6" L x 3/4" H)
	PULLH71 - Brushed Nickel - 32mm C/C (1 3/4" W x 1 3/4" L x 3/4" H)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less. (See page 40 for 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions Chart.) • Screws included with each hardware piece. 	

DESCRIPTION
ACCESSORIES

CABMAT™



MODEL

CABMAT30

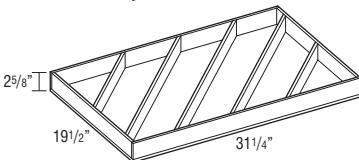
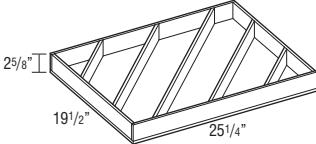
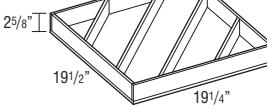
CABMAT33

CABMAT36

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

DESCRIPTION

COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER



MODEL

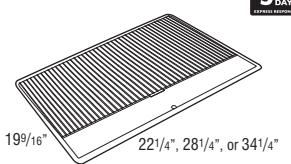
CUDD24

CUDD30

CUDD36

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).

CABMAT™ VANITY



CABMATV24

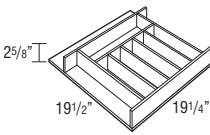
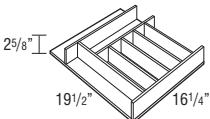
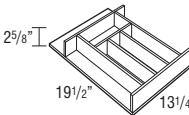
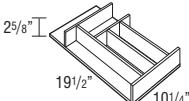
CABMATV30

CABMATV36

- Designed with a slope to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

Liquid Capacity			Cabinet Size	
Model	Quarts	Liters	Face Frame Opening	Depth
CABMATV24	2.5	2.4	21"-24"	21"
CABMATV30	3.3	3.1	27"-30"	21"
CABMATV36	3.9	3.7	33"	21"

CUTLERY INSERT WOOD ORGANIZER



CIW15

CIW18

CIW21

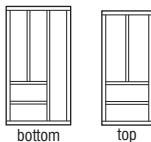
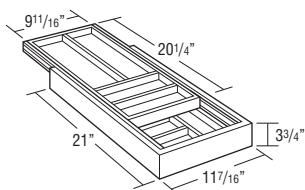
CIW24

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

DESCRIPTION

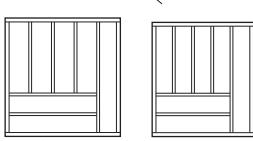
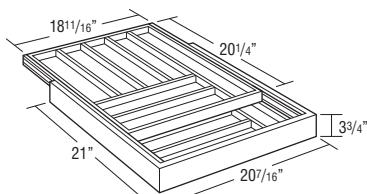
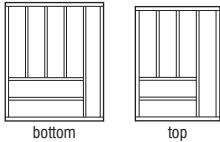
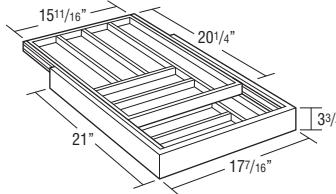
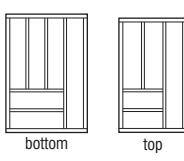
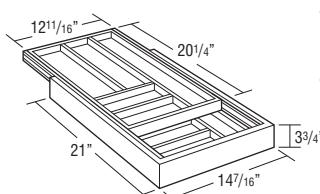
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY
DIVIDER DRAWER,
15", 18", 21", and 24"



WTCD15
WTCD18
WTCD21
WTCD24

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

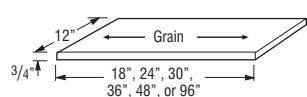


MODEL

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

EXTERIOR SHELF,
12" DEEP



ES1218
ES1224

ES1230

ES1236

ES1248

ES1296[†]

- 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available on items greater than 48".

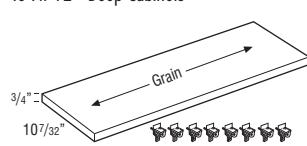
Custom Modifications	
ID	RD
•	•

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

FULL DEPTH SHELVING

To Fit 12" Deep Cabinets



SK912

SK1212

SK1512

SK1812

SK2112

SK2412

SK2712

SK3012

SK3312

SK3612

SK3912

SK4212

SK4812

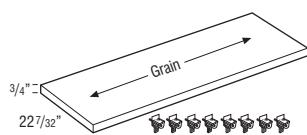
- One shelf, 10 7/32" deep.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK____) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.
- Reduced depth available.

Custom Modifications			
FPEB	ID	MIP	RD
•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION

FULL DEPTH SHELVING

To Fit 24" Deep Cabinets



MODEL

SK924

SK1224

SK1524

SK1824

SK2124

SK2424

SK2724

SK3024

SK3324

SK3624

SK3924

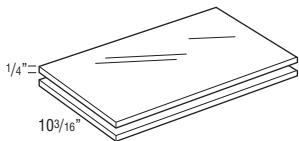
SK4224

SK4824

- One shelf, 22 7/32" deep.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (SK____) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.
- Reduced depth available.

Custom Modifications

FPEB	ID	MIP	RD
•	•	•	•

GLASS SHELF KIT,
12" DEEP

JGSK1212

JGSK1512

JGSK1812

JGSK2112

JGSK2412

JGSK2712

JGSK3012

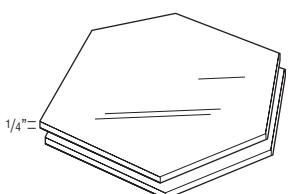
JGSK3312

JGSK3612

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Example: JGSK1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.

Custom Modifications

FPEB	MIP
•	•

GLASS SHELF KIT,
DIAGONAL

JGSKDW24 (Fits DW..2424)

JGSKDW27 (Fits DW..2727)

- JGSK cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" tempered shelves.
- Not available for 12"-27" high Diagonal Wall Cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.

Custom Modifications

FPEB	MIP
•	•

DESCRIPTION

ANGLED HEAT SHIELDS



ANGLHEATSHIELD

ANGLHSHIELDSS

- ANGLHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- ANGLHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets. Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELDS



STRTHEATSHIELD

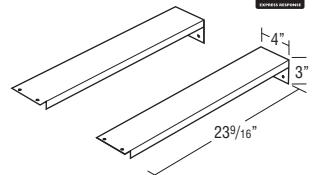
STRTHSHIELDSS

- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

OVEN INSTALLATION KIT



OCINSTALLKIT



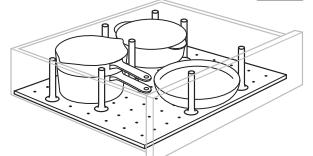
- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER



PDO (8 Posts & Board)

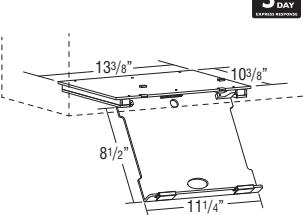
PDOPOSTS (4 Posts)



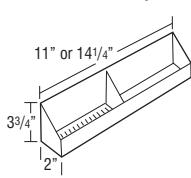
- For use in 36" wide drawer base cabinets in 6 3/8" or 10" deep drawers, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 19 3/32" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Posts are 6" high.

DESCRIPTION**SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN****MODEL****SPD18**

- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

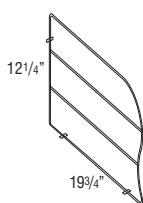
**TABLET HOLDER****TABLETHLDR**

- Mounts under 15" wide cabinet or wider.
- Designed for cabinets 12" deep or deeper.
- Features an acrylic mounting base and pull-down tablet holder tray.
- Tray is movable forward and backward with a slight side to side rotation, and can be utilized at any position.
- Tray has side cut-outs for a charging cord and can be used to store most tablets when closed, depending on overall thickness, width, and height of the tablet.
- Maximum dimensions for tablet: 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" x 1 1/8" thick.
- Tablet Holder has an overall height of 1 17/32" when installed and in closed position (measured from the bottom panel of the cabinet), 0.78" visible from front of cabinet when closed.
- Installation instructions included.

TIFFIN TRAYS, PLASTIC**TOT15****TOT18**

- Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tilt-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tilt-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tilt-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.

Model	Size	Application
TOT15	11" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4" w x 2" d x 3 3/4" h	SB36, SB39, SB42, SB24, SB27

TRAY DIVIDER KIT**CTDK**

- CTDK: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

DESCRIPTION**TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT KIT****MODEL****TDR012****TDR015**

- TDR012: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDR015: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes Smart Stop undermount guides and bumpers for door protection.
- Installation hardware included.

TDR012

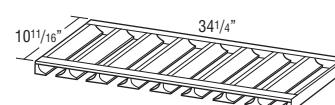
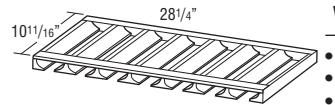
7 9/16" x 10" x 21" x 2 1/2"

23/32" Opening Width

TDR015

10 10/16" x 10" x 21" x 2 1/2"

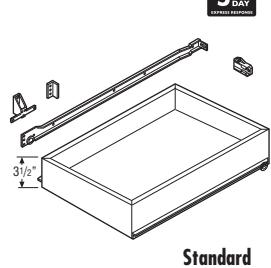
25/16" Opening Width

**WINE GLASS HOLDERS****WGH30 (7 slots)****WGH36 (8 slots)****Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

DESCRIPTION
ROLL TRAY KITS

ROLL TRAY KIT



Standard

MODEL

RT12

RT15

RT18

RT21

RT24

RT27

RT30

RT33

RT36

RT12SP

RT15SP

RT18SP

RT21SP

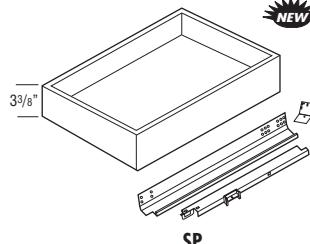
RT24SP

RT27SP

RT30SP

RT33SP

RT36SP



SP

Width Application

12" B12, U12

15" B15, U15

18" B18, U18

21" B21, B42

24" B24, U24

27" B27

30" B30, B30RT, U30

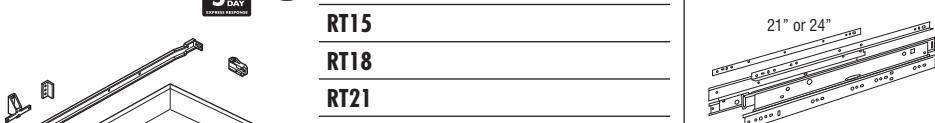
33" B33, B33RT

36" B36, B36RT, U36

- RT and RT __SP include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).
- RD only available on SP models.

Custom Modifications

ID	RD
	•

DESCRIPTION**GUIDE KITS AND PARTS****DRAWER GUIDE KITS**

DGK __ DDFX

DGK21DDFX

DGK24DDFX

- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of DDFD ____ cabinets.

- 125 lb. weight capacity per pair.

- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets, drawer members wood vertical mounting rails and screws).

- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DGK __ DDFX

DGKIT12PG

DGKIT15PG

DGKIT18PG

DGKIT21PG

DGKIT24PG

- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide.

- 90 lb. weight capacity per pair.

- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).

- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

- DGKIT12PG for use with W3D only.

DGK15SM

DGK18SM

DGK21SM

DGK24SM

- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws)

- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

- SM-Furniture board drawer side-mount guide used on drawers with NSCFB mod.

DGK15RT

DGK18RT

DGK21RT

DGK24RT

- Side-mount guide used on roll trays with NSCFB mod.

- 3/4 extension.

- 90 lb. weight capacity per pair.

- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).

- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DGK15RTSP

DGK18RTSP

DGK21RTSP

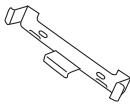
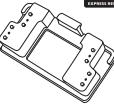
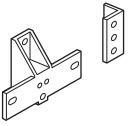
DGK24RTSP

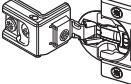
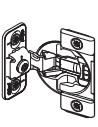
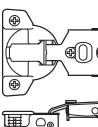
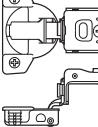
- Undermount full extension Smart Stop Premium Guide.

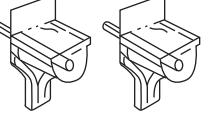
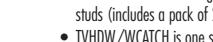
- 90 lb. weight capacity per pair.

- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).

- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MODEL
DRAWER GUIDE BACK SOCKETS	 BKSOCKET-PG BKSOCKET-SP DGK-BKSCKT-RDSM DGK-BKSCKT-24SM	STAIN, PAINT, & TOUCH-UP TOOLS	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BKSOCKET-PG used with Smart Stop drawer guides (12"-24" deep). BKSOCKET-SP used with Smart Stop roll tray guides. DGK-BKSCKT-RDSM used with side-mount drawer guides (15", 18", 21" deep) (NSCFB mod). DGK-BKSCKT-24SM used with side-mount drawer guides (24" deep) (NSCFB mod). Sold in pairs. 	STAIN & PAINT	 NEW QUARTCOLOR SSC SSCLEAR
FALSE PANEL CLIP	   FALSEPNLCLIP50 PFALSEPNLCLIP50	TOUCH-UP TOOLS	 TUK MTUK GLAZEPEN
ROLL TRAY PLUG IN BRACKET	   RTBK RTBKXSP		 PURE&SIMPLE™ CABINET CARE KIT  CABCLEANKIT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit. RTBK for use with roll trays with NSCFB mod. RTBKXSP for use with standard roll trays. Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Touch-up Kit includes touch-up marker and a fill stick. Mini Touch-up Kit includes small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.

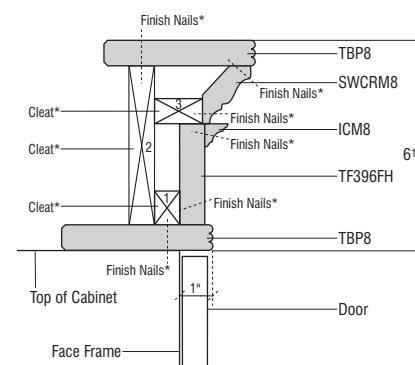
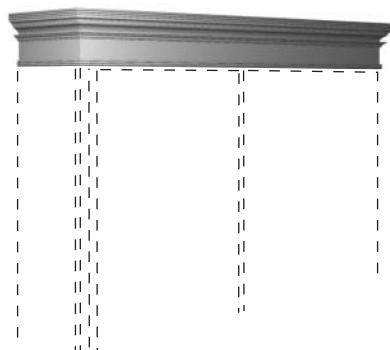
DESCRIPTION	MODEL
HINGES	
	38NPOHINGE Partial Overlay Hinge, 6-way Adjustable with integrated Smart Stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge. For use on full overlay styles: Wall and Base Transition Cabinets, Diagonal Wall and Base Cabinets, and Angled Corner Sink Bases and Fronts.
	38CFOHINGE Full Overlay Hinge, 6-way Adjustable with integrated Smart Stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. 107° full overlay hinge. For use on all cabinets not specified by other hinges.
	38BFOVHINGE Full Overlay Hinge, 6-way Adjustable with integrated Smart Stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. Full overlay, face mount 107° hinge. For use on OCD, OCS, OMC, and 30"-42" high WBMW cabinets.
	2925HINGE - 6-way Adjustable, 1/2" Partial Overlay, 107° Hinge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. All cabinets not specified by other hinges.
	2933HINGE - 6-way Adjustable, 1 1/4" Full Overlay, 107° Hinge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. All cabinets not specified by other hinges.
	1351HINGE - 4-way Adjustable, Full Overlay, Face-mount 107° Hinge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. For use on OCD, OCS, OMC, and 30"-42" high WBMW cabinets.
	32049HINGE - 90° Corner Self-closing Center Hinge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. Center Hinge for ER, BLS, SLS, and BER
	942HINGE - 170° Hinge 3/4" Overlay and 90° Corner Full/Partial Overlay Door to Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. BSC, BLS, SLS, ER, and BER
	7299HINGE - Mirror Hinge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sold in pairs. TV and MC cabinets
HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTION CLIP	 HINGERESCLIP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet. Restricts hinge to 86° opening capability. Works only with the 38NPOHINGE and 38CFOHINGE. Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles. Sold in pairs.
HINGE SHIM	 HINGESHIM5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors. Pack of 5 metal shims. Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
PARTS	
	DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher Any Drawer Front Only
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications. Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
	DRAWERS  Complete Drawer Drawer Box Only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.
	MISCELLANEOUS PARTS  PDM  TVHDW/WCATCH  MC16HDW/WCATCH  RETCLIP250BAG  RETCLIP259BAG  BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)  PDM  SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)  SHELFPEGSCTR (pkg. 6) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs. INSTALLSCR24 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 24 or 100). TVHDW/WCATCH is one set of the magnetic catch hardware and handle used on mirrors on Tri-View Mirrors (TV.). MC16HDW/WCATCH is one set of the magnetic catch hardware, handle, and one pair of hinges used on Single Door Medicine Cabinets (MC16). RETCLIP250BAG: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all styles except PureStyle™ doors. RETCLIP259BAG: 6 retainer clips and a variety of rubber feet for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all PureStyle™ doors only. PDM creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion and includes all installation hardware. SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders. SHELFPEGSCTR is a package of 6 clear plastic shelf clips with 0.96" usable depth with 1/4" diameter pegs. For use on center mullions of full depth shelves.

DESCRIPTION**MODEL****STACK MOULDING KITS**

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in 20/20 spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in 20/20:

- Moulding
- Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
- Stacked Mouldings
- Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

MOULDING STACK 1

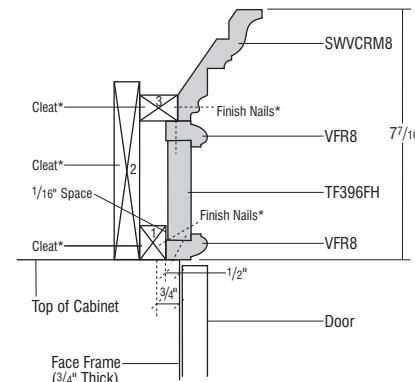
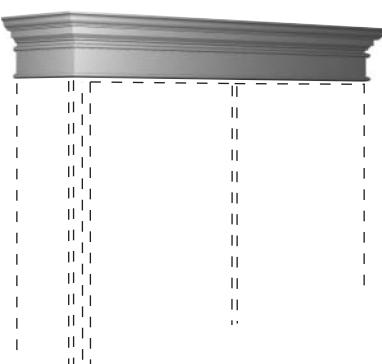
STKMLD1C
5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
TBP8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
ICM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

161

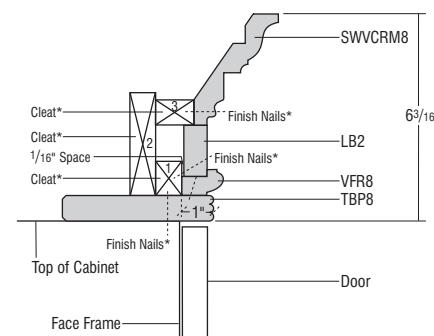
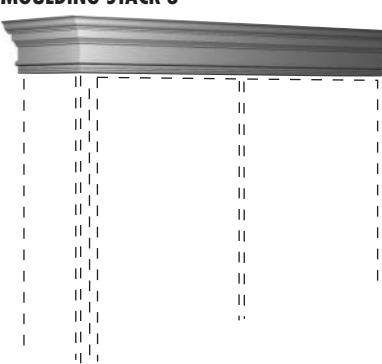
MOULDING STACK 2

STKMLD2C
5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VFR8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 3

STKMLD3C
5 DAY
EXPRESS RESPONSE

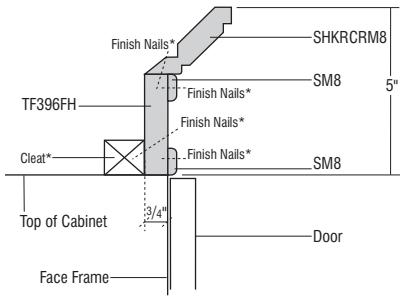
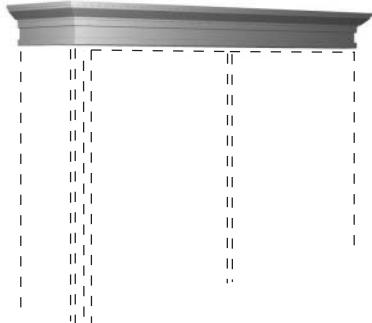
Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
LB2	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VFR8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TBP8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

MOULDING STACK 6



MODEL

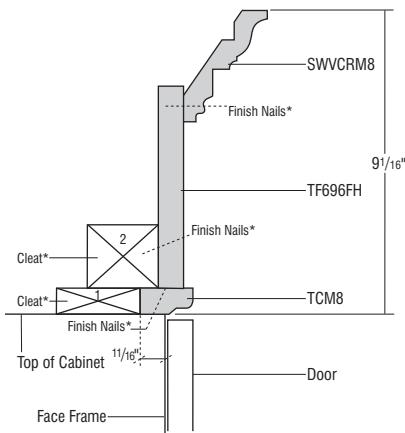
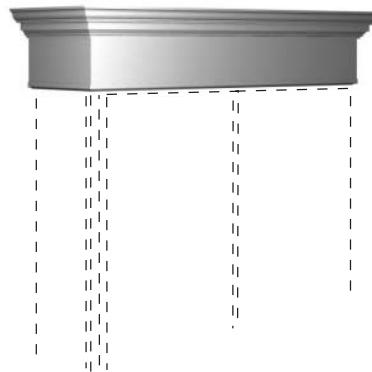
STKMLD6C

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SHKRCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 11



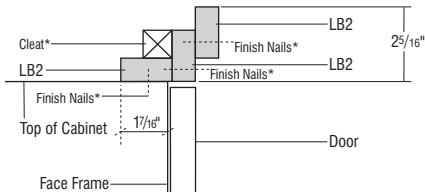
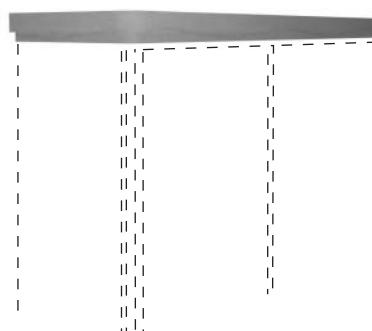
STKMLD11C

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF696FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TCM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 13



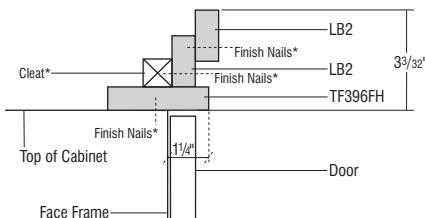
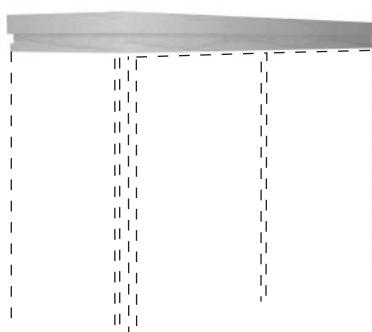
STKMLD13C

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
LB2	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 14



STKMLD14C

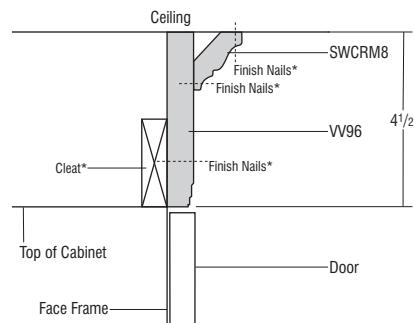
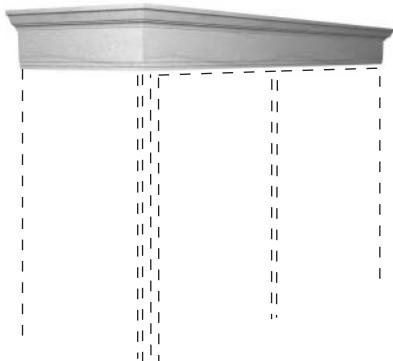
Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
LB2	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

MOULDING STACK 20



MODEL

STKMLD20C

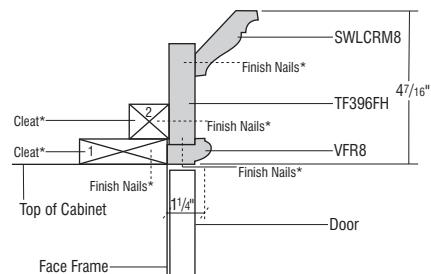
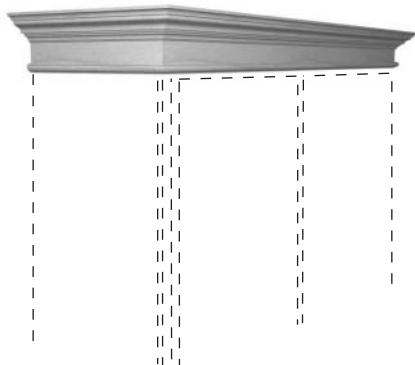
Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VV96	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

163

MOULDING STACK 21



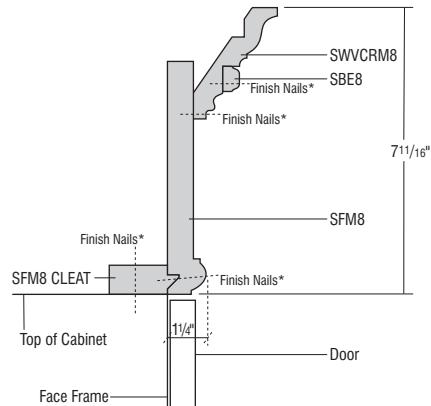
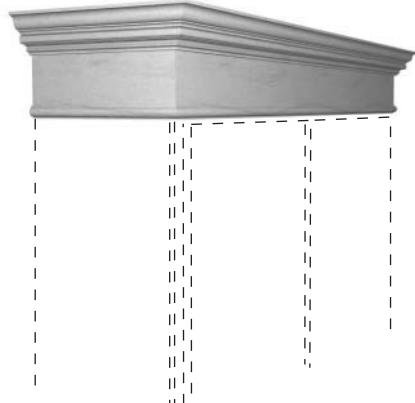
STKMLD21C

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWLCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
TF396FH	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
VFR8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 22



STKMLD22C

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hardwood	Laminate	Painted	PureStyle™
SWVCRM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SBE8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple
SFM8	•	•	•	•	Maple	•	Maple

*Cleats and finish nails not included.



164

Dear Schrock Entra Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Schrock Entra cabinetry in a Painted or Painted with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Schrock Entra, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Schrock Entra utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with Painted finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

Seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are a normal characteristic of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering Painted 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the Painted finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Schrock Entra nor your Schrock Entra dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



Example of front joint separation



Example of front joint separation



Example of end joint separation

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Painted Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with painted finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Schrock Entra and/or the Schrock Entra dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Signature

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number	Code	Page Number
2DB	92	CNTYSB..CM	85	NSCH	23	TLFOOT	151
2DB..DR	92	CONVERSION	74	OC135	147	TOT	157
2DB..RT	92	CORBELART9	151	OCD	110	TOUCHLATCH	152
2VSD	128	CORBELMIS6	151	OCD..DD	112	TSTM	146
3DB	93	CORBELMIS9	152	OCINSTALLKIT	156	TUK	159
3DB..WTCD	93	CORBELLOWD5	152	OCM	147	TV	136
3DBD	93	CORBELSCR9	151	OCS	108	TVHDW/WCATCH	160
4DB	94	COVECORBEL	151	OGEEM	146	TH	73
4DB..WTCD	94	COVECROWN	144	OL	137	TWHBLOWER	74
4VDB	126	CPE	145	OMC	114	U	100-104
ACS	83	CTDK	157	OMC..DD	117	U..RT	105-107
ANGLHEATSHIELD	156	CUDD	154	P	31	UCD	122, 133
ANGLHSHIELDSS	156	DAB..FS	88	PDM	160	UOC	107
APW	21	DAB..SLS	88	PDO, PDOPOSTS	156	VB	125
AUTHL, AUTHR	24	DB	91-94	PFALSEPNLCLIP50	159	VDB	127
AV	148	DDFD	122	PLE	21	VDL	142
B	75	DDO	121	PULLH	152, 153	VFR	147
B..DR	97	DDR	121	QRM	147	VM	135
B..FH	77	DFD	121	QUARTCOLOR	159	VP	127
B..RT	78	DFF5PC	22	RD	27	VS3D	131
B..RTWTCD	79	DFSLB	22	RECTKALL	30	VSB	124-125
B..TDRO	80	DGK	158	RECTKBK	30	VSD	130
B..WTCD	76	DLEGMISSION	150	RECTKL, RECTKR	30	VSD..FP	132
BARCORBEL	151	DW	63	RETCLIP..BAG	160	VTK	29
BARLEG	148	DW..S	64	ROSETTEMIS	148	VU	134
BATTITI	152	ENGBARCOLUMN	148	RT	28	VV	148
BBCPO	97	ENGISLCOLUMN	149	RT, RT..SP	158	VWM	135
BBM	146	ER	65	RTBK, RTBKXSP	159	WWTB	134
BBMSH	146	ES	155	SACROWN	144	W	48-59, 71, 135
BC	87	F	137	SB	81-82	W..BC	118-119
BCF	138	FALSEPNLCLIP50	159	SB..CM	81	W3D	60
BCP	98	FB	24	SB..ST	82	WAGD	68
BCP..FH	99	FBF	138	SB..STCM	82	WBCPO	69
BEC	91	FD	28, 122	SB..STS	83	WBMW	68
BEDSD	143	FDWB	123	SB..STSCM	83	WC	61-62
BEP	141	FPEB	24	SBC	86	WCT	147
BEPF	142	FS	72	SBE	146	WEC	66
BEPS	139	FTK	29	SBS	152	WED	143
BER	89	FV	148	SFM	145	WEP	141
BKSOCKET	159	GLAZEPEN	159	SHELFPEGS, SHELFPEGCTR	160	WEPS	139
BLOWER	74	HINGE	160	SHKRCRM	144	WGH	157
BLS	88	HINGERESCLIP	160	SHM	147	WHC	73
BLSBEP	141	HINGESHIM	160	SK	155	WHCS	73
BLVDF	138	ICM	147	SLS	89	WHS	73
BMWD	98	ID	27	SLSW	90	WMC	72
BMWD..DD	98	INSCROWN	144	SM	145	WMF	146
BO	97	INSTALLSCR, INSTALLSCREWS	160	SMCOVECROWN	144	WNR	71
BP	140	ISLEG	149	SMLR	147	WO	71
BP..CRSGR	140	ISLEGTPRD	150	SPD	157	WQRES	66
BP..VG	140	JBRACKETART	152	SPLEG	150	WSC	71
BPP	95	JCORBELARTO	152	SPRINGEND	151	WSP	70
BPPP	79	JCRAFTFOOT	150	SPRINGSPOOL	151	WTCD	155
BRKOFFSCREW	160	JESTATELEGS	149	SSC	159	WTH	49-53
BSC30PR	78	JGSK	156	SSM8	146		
BSC30RP	78	JRPV	148	STKMLD	161-163		
BSC36PRP	78	JSQISLLEG	150	STR8	145		
BTC	91	KNOBH	153	STRS	145		
BUMPERPADS	160	LB	147	STRTHETASHIELD	156		
BUPP	96	LBRM	146	STRTHSHIELDSS	156		
BUPPKB	96	LC	134	SWCRM	145		
BWB	94	LCRH	134	SWLCRM	145		
BWB..FH	95	LGCORBEL	151	SWTCRM	145		
BWC	95	LGSQFOOT	150	SWVCRM	145		
CABCLEANKIT	159	LIFOOT	150	T..BC	120		
CABMAT	154	LRM	147	TABLETHLDR	157		
CABMATV	154	LSACROWN	144	TAPLG	150		
CAPM	147	LSHAKER	144	TB	146		
CBO	26	MC	135	TBEM	146		
CCO	26	MC16HDW/WCATCH	160	TBP	146		
CD	69	MD	33	TCM	145		
CFNTO	31	METBARCOLUMN	149	TD	80		
CFP	26	METISLCOLUMN	149	TD..FH	80		
CG	32	MIP	25	TDRO	157		
CIW	154	MSACROWN	144	TED	143		
CLTCROWN	144	MTCROWN	144	TEP	141		
CMAT	28	MTUK	159	TEPS	140		
CND	26	MW	66	TKC	147		
CNTYSB	84	NSCFB	23	TKTLFOOT	150		

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SCHROCK ENTRA CABINETS LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY AND GENERAL INFORMATION



Prices and specifications in material, construction and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements are developed.

All orders are subject to credit approval.

To avoid errors, orders should be filled out on Schrock Entra Cabinet forms.

All cabinets are manufactured to individual order and cannot be cancelled or changed after manufacturing has begun. Cycle ship orders cannot be changed after the cut-off date.

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Schrock Entra cabinets carry a Lifetime Limited Warranty. This limited warranty does not cover misuse*, improper storage, improper installation, labor costs or defects incurred during installation, storage or transportation. We reserve the right to repair or replace any defective material after field inspection by our representative. For complete warranty details, please refer to the Schrock Entra Warranty Document.

A product count and inspection must be performed before signing the Bill of Lading. Shortage, obvious damage and occurrences of mishandling must be noted on the Bill of Lading before it is signed. Replacement orders must then be made with Schrock Entra Customer Service. A signed Bill of Lading with no notations will indicate a complete and damage free shipment.

Sales are only to approved, authorized accounts.

Please make reference to the cabinet selection guide for information pertaining to characteristics of wood. This information will tell you the reactions that natural woods might develop under certain conditions after product is finished.



SCHROCK ENTRA DOOR STYLE PRICING REFERENCE

◆ New

Price Point Order	Alphabetical Order
1 Guthrey Oak	11 Ingalis Cherry
2 Lormand Oak	11 Hatcher Cherry
3 Guthrey Maple	11 Walton Maple
3 Guthrey Painted	11 Walton Painted
3 Lormand PureStyle	12 Willet Cherry ◇
4 Lormand Maple	12 Katelin Cherry
4 Lormand Painted	12 Luray Cherry
4 Guthrey Cherry	13 Korbyn PureStyle ◇
4 Rivali Laminate	14 Henrickson Cherry
5 Luray Oak	14 Broxton Maple
5 Willet Oak ◇	14 Broxton Painted
5 Katelin Oak	14 Walton Cherry
5 Henrickson Oak	15 Korbyn Maple ◇
6 Lormand Cherry	15 Korbyn Painted ◇
7 Ingalis PureStyle	15 Dezmin Maple ◇
8 Luray Maple	15 Dezmin Painted ◇
8 Luray Painted	16 Kittrel PureStyle
8 Broxton Oak	17 Korbyn Cherry ◇
8 Willet Maple ◇	17 Dezmin Cherry ◇
8 Willet Painted ◇	17 Broxton Cherry
8 Katelin Maple	18 Kempton Maple
8 Katelin Painted	18 Kempton Painted
8 Ingalis Maple	18 Kittrel Maple
8 Ingalis Painted	18 Kittrel Painted
8 Hatcher Maple	19 Ludlow Maple
8 Hatcher Painted	19 Ludlow Painted
9 Walton PureStyle	20 Kempton Cherry
10 Henrickson Maple	20 Kittrel Cherry
10 Henrickson Painted	21 Ludlow Cherry
	17 Broxton Cherry
	14 Broxton Maple
	8 Broxton Oak
	14 Broxton Painted
	17 Dezmin Cherry ◇
	15 Dezmin Maple ◇
	15 Dezmin Painted ◇
	4 Guthrey Cherry
	3 Guthrey Maple
	1 Guthrey Oak
	3 Guthrey Painted
	11 Hatcher Cherry
	8 Hatcher Maple
	8 Hatcher Painted
	14 Henrickson Cherry
	10 Henrickson Maple
	5 Henrickson Oak
	10 Henrickson Painted
	11 Ingalis Cherry
	8 Ingalis Maple
	8 Ingalis Painted
	7 Ingalis PureStyle
	12 Katelin Cherry
	8 Katelin Maple
	5 Katelin Oak
	8 Katelin Painted
	20 Kempton Cherry
	18 Kempton Maple
	18 Kempton Painted
	20 Kempton Painted
	8 Willet Maple ◇
	5 Willet Oak ◇
	8 Willet Painted ◇

Schrock™

Uniquely yours.™



boutique™ series



trademark™ series



entra™ series

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

Schrock™ is a certified brand in the Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association (KCMA) Environmental Stewardship Program. The program recognizes companies that demonstrate an ongoing commitment to environmental practices and stainability.

Schrock™ has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.

For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.schrock.com/warranty>

Cabinet Care and Cleaning Instructions: www.masterbrand.com/care-and-cleaning

Front cover: DEZMIN Painted Cloud

Inside cover: KEMPTON Cherry Morel



Part of the
MasterBrand®
Family

schrock.com
#SchrockCabinets
© 2019 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc

Customer Service

Hours: Mon - Fri, 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST

Phone: (800) 730-0171

Fax: (877) 333-7122

Please reference Service Policies at www.mbc1touch.com

Designer ID #: _____

Customer Account #: _____

Sales Rep: _____